



**Official Report of the Proceedings  
of the  
BOARD OF EDUCATION  
of the City of Chicago**

---

**Regular Meeting-Wednesday, October 25, 2017  
10:30 A.M.  
(42 West Madison Street)**

---

**Published by the Authority of the Chicago Board of Education**

**Frank M. Clark  
President**

**Estela G. Beltran  
Secretary**



ATTEST:

  
Secretary of the Board of Education  
of the City of Chicago

President Clark took the Chair and the meeting being called to order there were then:

PRESENT: Mr. Furlong, Mr. Rivera, Mr. Guzman, Dr. Hines, Ms. Ward, and  
President Clark – 6\*

\*NOTE: One vacancy exists on the Board.

ABSENT: None

ALSO PRESENT: Mr. Forrest Claypool, Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Ronald Marmer, General Counsel, Dr. Janice Jackson, Chief Education Officer, Ms. Elizabeth Keenan, Chief of Diverse Learner Support and Services, and William Cryer, Honorary Student Board Member.

ABSENT: None

President Clark thereupon opened the floor to the CEO report segment of the Board meeting. Mr. Forrest Claypool, Chief Executive Officer, provided remarks thanking all stakeholders in recognizing CPS principals during Principal Appreciation Week; and thanking all Illinois lawmakers, especially the Chicago delegation, who voted on funding legislation that allowed the CPS budget to become more stabilized and allow principals and teachers to function without worries of further cuts. Dr. Janice Jackson Chief Education Officer, also provided remarks on the recognition of principals during Principal Appreciation Week; principals and teachers for their efforts in carrying schools through the tumultuous times; and a smooth launching of GoCPS. President Clark provided remarks thanking the Illinois General Assembly, noting the Chicago delegation, who voted on passing legislation that stabilized the CPS budget and also provide more equitable education funding to CPS. Ms. Jennie Huang Bennett, Chief Financial Officer, provided a presentation on Bond updates and Bond Financing [17-1025-RS3, 17-1025-RS4, 17-1025-RS5, and 17-1025-RS6].

President Clark thereupon opened the floor to the Public Participation segment of the Board Meeting.

President Clark thereupon opened the floor to the Discussion of Public Participation.

President Clark thereupon opened the floor to the Discussion of Public Agenda Items.

President Clark proceeded to entertain a Motion to go into Closed Session.

Board Member Dr. Hines presented the following Motion:

17-1025-MO1

**MOTION TO HOLD A CLOSED SESSION**

MOTION ADOPTED that the Board hold a closed session to consider the following subjects:

- (1) information, regarding appointment, employment, compensation discipline, performance, or dismissal of employees pursuant to Section 2(c)(1) of the Open Meetings Act;

- (2) collective negotiating matters between the public body and its employees or their representatives, or deliberations concerning salary schedules for one or more classes of employees pursuant to Section 2(c)(2) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (3) the purchase or lease of real property for the use of the Board pursuant to Section 2(c)(5) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (4) the setting of a price for the sale or lease of real property owned by the Board pursuant to Section 2(c)(6) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (5) security procedures and the use of personnel and equipment to respond to an actual, a threatened, or a reasonably potential danger to the safety of employees, students, staff, the public, or public property pursuant to Section 2(c)(8) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (6) matters relating to individual students pursuant to Section 2(c)(10) of the Open Meetings Act;
- (7) pending litigation and litigation which is probable or imminent involving the Board pursuant to Section 2(c)(11) of the Open Meetings Act; and
- (8) discussion of closed session minutes pursuant to Section 2(c)(21) of the Open Meetings Act, including audio tapes created pursuant to Section 2.06 of the Open Meetings Act.

**Board Member Rivera moved to adopt Motion 17-1025-MO1.**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Mr. Furlong, Mr. Rivera, Mr. Guzman, Dr. Hines, Ms. Ward, and President Clark – 6**

**Nays: None**

**President Clark thereupon declared Motion 17-1025-MO1 adopted.**

**CLOSED SESSION  
RECORD OF CLOSED SESSION**

**The following is a record of the Board's Closed Session:**

- (1) **The Closed Meeting was held on October 25, 2017, beginning at 1:56 p.m. at the CPS Loop Office, 42 W. Madison Street, Garden Level, Conference Room GC-116, and Chicago Illinois 60602.**
- (2) **PRESENT: Mr. Furlong, Mr. Rivera, Mr. Guzman, Dr. Hines, Ms. Ward, and President Clark – 6**
- (3) **ABSENT: None**
  - A. **Counsel Retention**
  - B. **Other Reports**
  - C. **Warning Resolutions**
  - D. **Terminations**
  - E. **Personnel**
  - F. **Collective Bargaining**
  - G. **Real Estate**
  - H. **Security**
  - I. **Closed Session Minutes**
  - J. **Individual Student Matters**

**No votes were taken in Closed Session.**

**After Closed Session the Board reconvened.**

**Members present after Closed Session: Mr. Furlong, Mr. Rivera, Mr. Guzman, Dr. Hines, Ms. Ward, and President Clark – 6**

**Members absent after Closed Session: None**

**President Clark thereupon proceeded with Agenda Items.**

**17-1025-AR2**

**AUTHORIZE CONTINUED RETENTION OF THE LAW FIRM  
TAFT STETTINIUS & HOLLISTER, LLP.**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Continue retention of the law firm Taft Stettinius & Hollister, LLP.

**DESCRIPTION:** The General Counsel has continued retention of the law firm Taft Stettinius & Hollister, LLP to represent the Board and its agents in the matters of Chicago Teachers Union, Local 1 v. CBOE, Case No. 12 C 10311; Chicago Teachers Union, Local 1 v. CBOE, Case No. 12 C 10338; Chicago Teachers Union, Local 1 v. CBOE, Case No. 15 C 8149; to review the Board's remedial programs, and such other matters as determined by the General Counsel. Additional authorization is requested in the amount of \$500,000 for the firm's services. As invoices are received, they will be reviewed by the General Counsel and, if satisfactory, processed for payment.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge \$500,000.00 to Law Department- Professional Services:  
Budget Classification Fiscal Year 2018..... 10210-115

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General –** Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts –** The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness –** The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics –** The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability –** The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**17-1025-AR3**

**AUTHORIZE CONTINUED RETENTION OF THE LAW OFFICE OF SABRINA L. HAAKE**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Continue retention of the law firm, The Law Office of Sabrina L. Haake.

**DESCRIPTION:** The General Counsel has continued retention of the law firm, The Law Office of Sabrina L. Haake, to represent the Board and its agents in the matter of Sapia, et al., v. CBOE, Case No. 14 C 7946, O'Connor v. CBOE, et al., 14 C 10263, and such other legal matters as determined by the General Counsel. Additional authorization is requested in the amount of \$75,000 for the firm's services. As invoices are received, they will be reviewed by the General Counsel and, if satisfactory, processed for payment.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge \$75,000.00 to Law Department- Legal and Supportive Service - Professional Services:  
Budget Classification Fiscal Year 2018.....10210-115

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Mr. Furlong, Mr. Rivera, Mr. Guzman, Dr. Hines, Ms. Ward, and President Clark – 6**

**Nays: None**

**President Clark thereupon declared Board Reports 17-1025-AR2 and 17-1025-AR3 adopted.**

**17-1025-AR4**

**APPROVE SETTLEMENT OF TODD MCFARLIN DISCHARGE CASE**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING PROPOSED PAYMENT:**

**DESCRIPTION:** Dismissal charges were filed against tenured teacher Todd McFarlin in December 2015. At the September 27, 2017 Board meeting, the Board accepted an Illinois State Board of Education Hearing Officer's decision that McFarlin be reinstated with back pay. The parties have reached a settlement on McFarlin's back pay as follows: Pensionable back pay in the amount of \$58,003.35.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Affirmative Action review is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge pensionable payment not to exceed \$58,003.35  
as described above to..... 12470-115-51130-119004-000000

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to execute the Approved Payment and all ancillary documents related thereto.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to former Board member during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

17-1025-AR5

**APPROVE SETTLEMENT OF CTU ON BEHALF OF AFFECTED CLINICIANS GRIEVANCE**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING PROPOSED PAYMENT:**

**DESCRIPTION:** The Chicago Teachers Union filed a grievance (7997/15-08-011) on behalf of clinicians challenging the amount of pay received when utilizing leave pursuant to Board Rule 4-10(c). The parties have tentatively agreed to fully resolve this matter with a total payment not to exceed \$53,000.00 to affected clinicians.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Affirmative Action review is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** Charge payment not to exceed \$53,000.00  
as described above to..... 12470-115-51130-119004-000000

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the General Counsel to execute the Approved Payment and all ancillary documents related thereto.

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General –** Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts –** The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to former Board member during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness –** The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics –** The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability –** The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

17-1025-AR6

**APPOINT SENIOR ASSISTANT GENERAL COUNSEL  
DEPARTMENT OF LAW  
(Krysten C. Kelly)**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING RECOMMENDATION:**

Appoint the following named individual to the position listed below effective October 30, 2017.

**DESCRIPTION:**

<b>NAME:</b>	<b>FROM:</b>	<b>TO:</b>
Krysten C. Kelly	New Hire	Functional Title: Manager External Title: Senior Assistant General Counsel Pay Band: A07 Department of Law Position No. 244969 Flat rate Annual Salary: \$105,000.00

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** Not applicable.

**FINANCIAL:** The expenditure involved in this report is not in excess of the regular budget appropriation.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** The position to be affected by approval of this action is contained in the FY18 School budget.

**President Clark indicated that if there are no objections, Board Reports 17-1025-AR4 through 17-1025-AR6 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members voting therefore.**

President Clark thereupon declared Board Reports 17-1025-AR4 through 17-1025-AR6 adopted.

**17-1025-EX4**

**WARNING RESOLUTION – TODD MCFARLIN, TENURED TEACHER,  
ASSIGNED TO THE REASSIGNED TEACHER POOL**

**TO THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

That the Chicago Board of Education adopts a Warning Resolution for Todd McFarlin and that a copy of this Board Report and Warning Resolution be served upon Todd McFarlin.

**DESCRIPTION:** Pursuant to the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-85, the applicable statute of the State of Illinois, and the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, a Warning Resolution be adopted and issued to Todd McFarlin, Teacher, to inform him that he has engaged in unsatisfactory conduct.

The conduct outlined in the Warning Resolution will result in the preferring of dismissal charges against Todd McFarlin, pursuant to the Statute, if said conduct is not corrected immediately and maintained thereafter in a satisfactory fashion following receipt of the Warning Resolution. Directives for improvement of this conduct are contained in the Warning Resolution.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC review is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE  
ACTION REVIEW:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** This action is of no cost to the Board.

**PERSONNEL  
IMPLICATIONS:** None.

**17-1025-EX5**

**WARNING RESOLUTION – ANDREA MOMCHILOV, TENURED TEACHER,  
ASSIGNED TO BENITO JUAREZ COMMUNITY ACADEMY HIGH SCHOOL**

**TO THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

That the Chicago Board of Education adopts a Warning Resolution for Andrea Momchilov and that a copy of this Board Report and Warning Resolution be served upon Andrea Momchilov.

**DESCRIPTION:** Pursuant to the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-85, the applicable statute of the State of Illinois, and the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, a Warning Resolution be adopted and issued to Andrea Momchilov, Teacher, to inform her that she has engaged in unsatisfactory conduct.

The conduct outlined in the Warning Resolution will result in the preferring of dismissal charges against Andrea Momchilov, pursuant to the Statute, if said conduct is not corrected immediately and maintained thereafter in a satisfactory fashion following receipt of the Warning Resolution. Directives for improvement of this conduct are contained in the Warning Resolution.

**LSC REVIEW:** LSC review is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE  
ACTION REVIEW:** None.



**FINANCIAL:** This action is of no cost to the Board.

**PERSONNEL  
IMPLICATIONS:** None.

**President Clark indicated that if there are no objections, Board Reports 17-1025-EX4 and 17-1025-EX5 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members voting therefore.**

**President Clark thereupon declared Board Reports 17-1025-EX4 and 17-1025-EX5 adopted.**

#### **17-1025-RS8**

##### **RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO REGARDING THE DISMISSAL OF LISA WASHINGTON, TENURED TEACHER, ASSIGNED TO WILLIAM K. NEW SULLIVAN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 34-85 of the Illinois School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-85, a hearing was conducted before an impartial hearing officer, Anne L. Weiland, certified by the Illinois State Board of Education; and

**WHEREAS**, after the conclusion of the dismissal hearing afforded to Lisa Washington, the Hearing Officer made written findings of fact and conclusions of law, and recommended the reinstatement of Ms. Washington; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago has reviewed the post-hearing briefs and hearing transcript and exhibits ("record"), along with the findings of fact, conclusions of law, and recommendation of Hearing Officer Weiland; and

**WHEREAS**, the parties were given an opportunity to submit exceptions and a memorandum of law in support of or in opposition to the Board's adoption of Hearing Officer Weiland's recommendation; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago accepts the factual findings and conclusions of the hearing officer, and concludes that the record does not establish sufficient cause for dismissal of Ms. Washington.

**NOW THEREFORE**, be it resolved by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, as follows:

**Section 1:** After considering (a) the Hearing Officer's findings of fact, conclusions of law and recommendation, (b) the record of the dismissal hearing, and (c) any exceptions and memoranda of law submitted by the parties, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago accepts the Hearing Officer's findings of fact and legal conclusions, on the basis of which the Board accepts the Hearing Officer's recommendation for reinstatement.

**Section 2:** Lisa Washington is hereby reinstated to her employment with the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, with back pay, less mitigation by the teacher.

**Section 3:** This Resolution shall take full force and effect upon its adoption.

**THEREFORE**, this Resolution is hereby adopted by the members of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago on October 25, 2017.

#### **17-1025-RS9**

##### **RESOLUTION APPROVING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION TO DISMISS EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT PERSONNEL**

**WHEREAS**, on October 20, 2017, the Chief Executive Officer submitted a written recommendation, including the reasons for the recommendation, to the Board to dismiss the following educational support personnel pursuant to Board Rule 4-1:

Name	School	Effective Date
Shelton Banks	Jensen Elementary Scholastic Academy	October 25, 2017
La Tonya Brown	George B. McClellan Elementary School	October 25, 2017
Michael Christopher	Back of the Yards High School	October 25, 2017
Catoria Daniels	John Harvard Elementary School of Excellence	October 25, 2017
Juell Reynolds	Joshua D. Kershaw Elementary School	October 25, 2017
Marsie Wright	Martha Ruggles Elementary School	October 25, 2017

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer followed the procedures established by him prior to making the recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Board has reviewed the reasons for the Chief Executive Officer's recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer or his designee has previously notified the affected educational support personnel of their pending dismissal;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That pursuant to Board Rule 4-1, the above-referenced educational support personnel are dismissed from Board employment effective on the date set opposite their names.
2. The Board hereby approves all actions taken by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee to effectuate the dismissal of the above-named educational support personnel.
3. The Chief Executive Officer or his designee shall notify the above-named educational support personnel of their dismissal.

**17-1025-RS10**

**RESOLUTION APPROVING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER'S RECOMMENDATION  
TO DISMISS PROBATIONARY APPOINTED TEACHER**

WHEREAS, on October 20, 2017, the Chief Executive Officer submitted written recommendation, including the reasons for the recommendation, to the Board to dismiss the following probationary appointed teacher pursuant to Board Rule 4-1 and 105 ILCS 5/34-84:

Name	School	Effective Date
Chantal Sweet	Irene C. Hernandez Middle School for the Advancement of Science	October 25, 2017

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer followed the procedures established by him prior to making the recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Board has reviewed the reasons for the Chief Executive Officer's recommendation;

WHEREAS, the Chief Executive Officer or his designee has previously notified the affected probationary appointed teacher of their pending dismissal;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:

1. That pursuant to Board Rule 4-1 and 105 ILCS 5/34-84, the above-referenced probationary appointed teacher is dismissed from Board employment effective on the date set opposite their name.
2. The Board hereby approves all actions taken by the Chief Executive Officer or his designee to effectuate the dismissal of the above-named probationary appointed teacher.
3. The Chief Executive Officer or his designee shall notify the above-named probationary appointed teacher of their dismissal.

**The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:**

I would like to note for the record that on October 20, 2017, the Board members and the Office of the Board received the CEO's recommendation to dismiss a Probationary Appointed Teacher pursuant to Board Rule 4-1 and 105 ILCS 5/34-84. His recommendation included the name of the teacher affected and the reason. He also noted that the teacher affected will be notified of their dismissal after adoption of the Resolution.

President Clark indicated that if there are no objections, Board Reports 17-1025-RS8 through 17-1025-RS10 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members voting therefore.

President Clark thereupon declared Board Reports 17-1025-RS8 through 17-1025-RS10 adopted.

**Vice President Guzman presented the following Motion:**

**17-1025-MO2**

**MOTION RE: ADOPT AND MAINTAIN AS CONFIDENTIAL  
CLOSED SESSION MINUTES FROM SEPTEMBER 27, 2017**

**MOTION ADOPTED** that the Board adopt the minutes of the closed session meeting of September 27, 2017 pursuant to Section 2.06 of the Open Meetings Act. Board Members reviewed these minutes and determined that the need for confidentiality exists. Therefore, the minutes of the closed session meeting held on September 27, 2017 shall be maintained as confidential and not available for public inspection.

**Board Member Ward moved to adopt Motion 17-1025-MO2.**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Mr. Furlong, Mr. Rivera, Mr. Guzman, Dr. Hines, Ms. Ward, and President Clark – 6**

**Nays: None**

**President Clark thereupon declared Motion 17-1025-MO2 adopted.**

**Board Member Furlong presented the following Motion:**

**17-1025-MO3**

**MOTION RE: APPROVAL OF RECORD OF PROCEEDINGS OF MEETING  
OPEN TO THE PUBLIC SEPTEMBER 27, 2017**

**MOTION ADOPTED** that the record of proceedings of the Board Meeting of September 27, 2017 prepared by the Board Secretary be approved and that such records of proceedings be posted on the Chicago Board of Education website in accordance with Section 2.06(b) of the Open Meetings Act.

**Board Member Rivera moved to adopt Motion 17-1025-MO3.**

**The Secretary called the roll and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Mr. Furlong, Mr. Rivera, Mr. Guzman, Dr. Hines, Ms. Ward, and President Clark – 6**

**Nays: None**

**President Clark thereupon declared Motion 17-1025-MO3 adopted.**

**17-1025-OP1**

**APPROVE ENTERING INTO A SHARED USE AGREEMENT AND  
TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION LICENSE AGREEMENT WITH THE INNER CITY EDUCATION AND  
RECREATION FOUNDATION FOR ATHLETIC FACILITIES, IMPROVEMENTS  
AND PROGRAMS AT SMYTH ELEMENTARY SCHOOL**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

The purpose of this Board Report is to authorize the Board to enter into (1.) A Shared Use Agreement with the Inner City Education and Recreation Foundation (ICERF) an Illinois Not for Profit Corporation, for the construction and use of shared Athletic Facilities on the property described on Exhibits A and B

("Shared Use Agreement"); (2.) a Temporary Construction License Agreement ("TCLA") with ICERF for the construction of the Athletic Facilities shown on Exhibit B and proposed improvements to Smyth School identified on Exhibit C ("School Improvements"), and (3.) To authorize the Chief Administrative Officer ("CAO") to negotiate the final terms and conditions of the Shared Use Agreement and TCLA with ICERF. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event the Shared Use Agreement and TCLA are not executed within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to the Shared Use Agreement and TCLA are stated as follows.

<b>PARTIES:</b> Chicago Board of Education 42 W. Madison Chicago, IL 60602 Contact: Chief Operating Officer Phone: 773-553-2900	Inner City Education and Recreation Foundation 1019 S. May Street Chicago, IL 60608 Contact: John Chandler Phone: 312-421-5900 X330
--	---

**CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION PROPERTY TO BE SUBJECT TO THE THIRTY (30) YEAR NON-REVOCABLE SHARED USE AGREEMENT:** Approximately 31,432 SF or .72 acres of land described on Exhibit A attached hereto.

**INNER CITY EDUCATION AND RECREATION FOUNDATION PROPERTY TO BE SUBJECT TO THIRTY (30) YEAR SHARED USE AGREEMENT:** Approximately 9.5 acres of land described on Exhibit A attached hereto.

**SHARED USE AGREEMENT:** The Shared Use Agreement shall cover the Athletic Facilities to be constructed by ICERF on the Board Property and ICERF property described on Exhibit A and as shown on Exhibit B. The shared Athletic Facilities shall include a new football field, 400 meter track, baseball and soccer field ("Athletic Facilities"). Under the Shared Use Agreement, Smyth School shall have first priority to use the Athletic Facilities, Monday through Friday 8:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. during the school year; ICERF shall have priority use at all other times. Smyth School may use the Athletic Facilities when they are not being used by ICERF. ICERF shall designate a scheduler and manager of the Athletic Facilities. ICERF will be responsible for construction, maintenance and all costs related to the use and operation of the Athletic Facilities. The Board shall not be required to pay any fees to use the Athletic Facilities. Smyth School shall also be able to use the St. Ignatius garden immediately north of the School on the east side of Blue Island Avenue.

**TERM:** The term of the Shared Use Agreement shall commence on the date the agreement is signed and shall end 30 years thereafter.

**TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION LICENSE AGREEMENT:** The Board will grant ICERF a Temporary Construction License (TCL) over a portion of the Smyth School Property at 1059 W. 13<sup>th</sup> Street (Smyth) for the construction of the Athletic Facilities identified on Exhibit B and the School Improvements identified on Exhibit C. The location and timing for the construction of the improvements on the School Property shall be coordinated with the Chief of Capital Improvements, the Smyth School Principal and Engineer.

**CONSIDERATION:** ICERF will construct and install at its expense, the School Improvements identified on Exhibit C pursuant to the construction plans and design specifications submitted by the Board. All capital improvements, construction plans, permits and programming are to be approved by the Board's Chief of Capital Improvements. The Board shall assist ICERF obtain the necessary permits for the improvements.

**AUTHORIZATION:** Authorize the President and the Secretary to execute the thirty (30) year Shared Use Agreement with ICERF. Authorize the Chief Administrative Officer and Chief of Capital Improvements to: (1.) negotiate the final terms and conditions in the Shared Use Agreement, (2.) negotiate and approve the construction plans and design for the school improvements to be made by ICERF at Smyth School, (3.) execute the Temporary Construction License Agreement for the Shared Athletic Facilities and School Improvements and (4.) obtain or authorize construction permits for the improvements to be made at or on Smyth School property. Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions, including indemnification, in the Shared Use Agreement and Temporary Construction License Agreements as may be required. Authorize and request the PBC, as title holder, to execute any documents required for the Board to enter into the Shared Use and Temporary Construction License Agreements with ICERF.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** Exempt.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:** \$50,000 for Engineering, Architectural Design, Review and Permit fees

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General –** Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts –** The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**EXHIBIT A**

**BOUNDARY DESCRIPTION OF THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION'S PROPERTY  
TO BE SUBJECT TO THE 30 YEAR SHARED USE AGREEMENT WITH  
THE INNER CITY EDUCATION AND RECREATION FOUNDATION**

**A RECTANGULAR PARCEL OF LAND APPROXIMATELY 120 FEET BY 261 FEET LOCATED AT  
THE FAR EAST END OF SMYTH SCHOOL AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:**

**(Legal Description to be inserted upon receipt of survey)**

**AREA: APPROXIMATELY .72 ACRES OR 31,432 SF**

---

**BOUNDARY DESCRIPTION OF THE INNER CITY EDUCATION AND RECREATION FOUNDATION  
PROPERTY TO BE SUBJECT TO THE 30 YEAR SHARED USE AGREEMENT WITH  
THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION (SMYTH SCHOOL)**

**IRREGULAR SHAPED PARCEL OF LAND GENERALLY LOCATED BETWEEN ROOSEVELT ROAD  
ON THE NORTH, SOUTH BLUE ISLAND AVENUE ON THE WEST,  
MAXWELL STREET ON THE SOUTH AND MORGAN STREET ON THE EAST  
(EXCLUDING THE LAKESIDE BANK AND SMYTH SCHOOL PROPERTIES)**

**Legal Description to be inserted upon receipt of survey**

**AREA: APPROXIMATELY 9.5 ACRES**

**BOUNDARY DESCRIPTION AND ACREAGE TO BE MODIFIED  
UPON RECEIPT OF FINAL SURVEY AND SITE PLANS**

## EXHIBIT B

**PROPOSED SITE/CONCEPT PLAN FOR THE SHARED ATHLETIC FACILITIES  
TO BE CONSTRUCTED ON THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED ON EXHIBIT A**

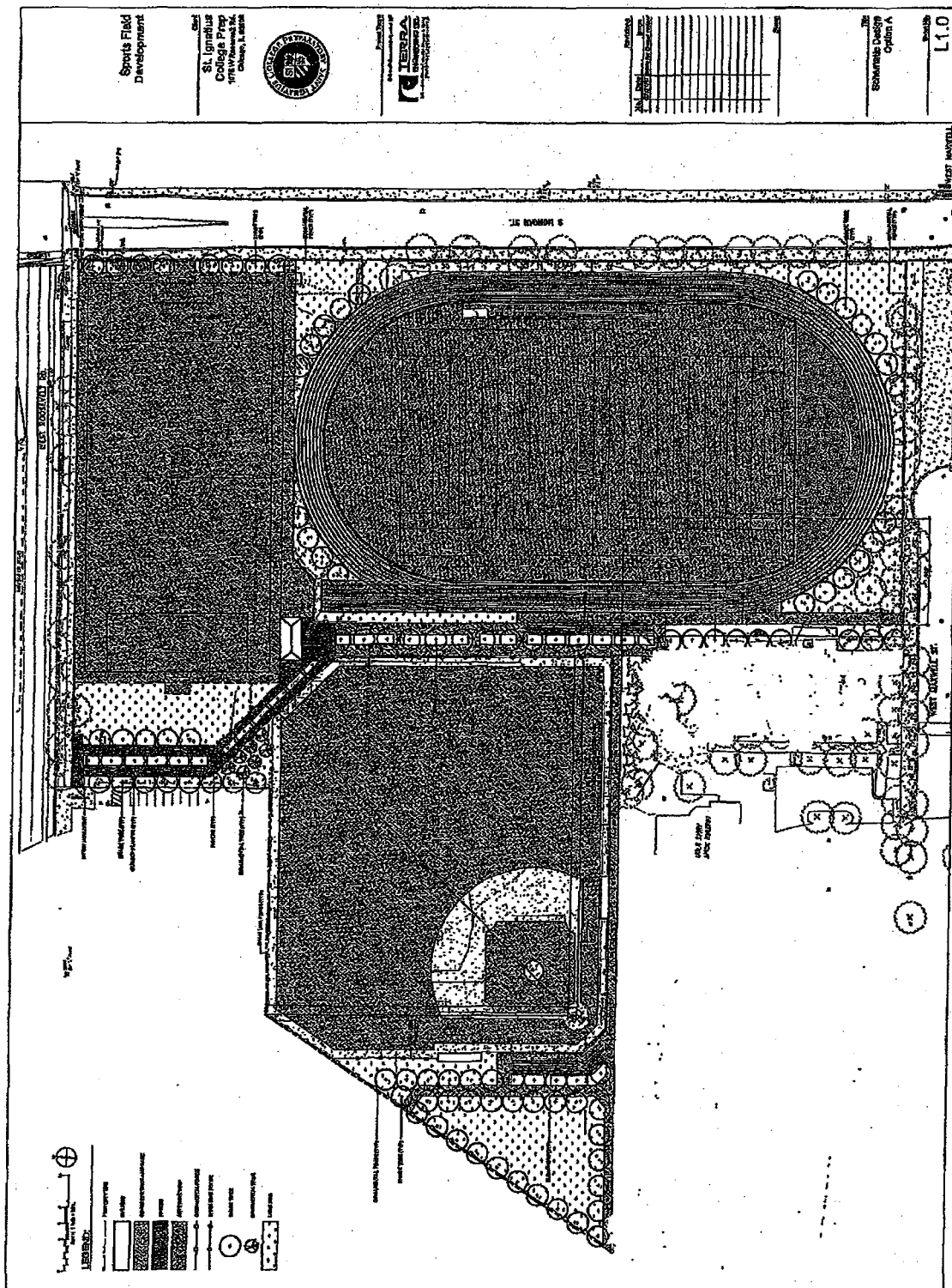


EXHIBIT C

PROPOSED SMYTH SCHOOL IMPROVEMENTS

CONSTRUCTION PLANS, DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS and PERMIT APPLICATIONS  
TO BE APPROVED BY THE BOARD'S CHIEF OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

Demolition of the Joyner CPC Building  
Construction and landscaping of a new driveway Blue Island to Smyth School  
New Smyth School playground  
New fencing around Smyth School site  
New Smyth School Marquee

President Clark indicated that if there are no objections, Board Report 17-1025-OP1 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members voting therefore.

President Clark thereupon declared Board Report 17-1025-OP1 adopted.

17-1025-RS1

AMEND BOARD REPORT 17-0628-RS3

RESOLUTION

REQUEST THE PUBLIC BUILDING COMMISSION OF CHICAGO TO UNDERTAKE THE DESIGN AND  
CONSTRUCTION OF SOUTHSIDE HIGH SCHOOL

**WHEREAS**, on July 12, 1956, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") joined in the organization of the Public Building Commission of Chicago (the "PBC"); and

**WHEREAS**, the PBC provides a means of facilitating the acquisition, construction and improvement of public improvements, buildings and facilities for use by various governmental agencies in the furnishing of essential governmental, educational, health, safety and welfare services; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has heretofore participated in the acquisition and construction of public schools and other facilities to provide essential governmental services in cooperation with the PBC and various other governmental agencies; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board has determined that it is necessary, desirable, advantageous, and in the public interest to undertake various capital projects in conjunction with the City of Chicago and other governmental agencies; and

**WHEREAS**, the projects would maximize the utilization of educational facilities operated and maintained by the Board by providing new school educational options and enhanced recreational and other facilities and improving the community areas located in the vicinity of school property; and

**WHEREAS**, the estimated FY17 Board Approved total cost of the project is anticipated not-to-exceed ~~\$75,000,000~~ \$85,000,000 of which the Board has or will incur approximately \$2,500,000 of project-related costs directly while the portion of the Project undertaken by the PBC is anticipated to be ~~\$72,500,000~~ \$82,500,000.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE CHICAGO BOARD OF EDUCATION:**

1. The PBC is hereby requested to complete the design of and then to construct a new school called Southside High School on behalf of the Board. The Chief Financial Officer and the Chief Operating Officer are hereby authorized to deliver a Project Notification to the PBC, as defined in the Intergovernmental Agreement between the Board and the PBC, dated February 1, 2007 (the "IGA").
2. This Project is not part of the Modern Schools Across Chicago Program. This Project will be funded with capital funds generated in Fiscal Year 2017 and TIF Funds or subsequent years. To the extent that other capital funds become available, the Board reserves the right to supplant Board Capital funds with other funding sources. The total cost of the Projects to be undertaken by the PBC shall not exceed ~~\$72,500,000~~ \$82,500,000. This dollar amount is necessary to cover project costs, including environmental, site preparation, architecture fees, management fees, contingency and construction. The project costs are appropriated in the FY17 Capital Budgets and miscellaneous capital funds.
3. The Board's General Counsel is hereby authorized to execute an assignment to the PBC of any and all contracts entered into by the Board in connection with this Project and to execute any and all other documents necessary to effectuate this transfer. Any such contract may include a requirement that all construction work is subject to the terms contained in Board's existing Project Labor Agreement.

4. No cost may be incurred in excess of the level set forth in paragraph 2 above without prior Board approval.
5. This resolution is effective immediately upon its adoption.

**FINANCIALS:**

Southside HS: 12150- 486-56310-253508-00000-2015 \$72,500,000 (Capital Funds) – requesting  
~~\$72,500,000~~ \$82,500,000 of ~~\$75,000,000~~ \$85,000,000

**17-1025-RS2**

**RESOLUTION ADOPTING THE AMENDED ANNUAL SCHOOL BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018**

**WHEREAS**, on August 28, 2017, pursuant to Section 34-43 of the Illinois School Code (the "Code"), the Board of Education of the City of Chicago (the "Board") adopted an Annual School Budget for Fiscal Year 2018 (the "Budget"); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 34-47 of the Code the Board may amend its budget by the same procedure provided for the adoption of the original budget; and

**WHEREAS**, the State of Illinois passed Public Act 100-465, providing approximately \$450 million in new revenue to the Board; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board wishes to amend the Budget adopted on August 28, 2017 to include updates to the Budget to reflect the passage of Public Act 100-465; and

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO as follows:**

**Section 1. Findings.** It is found, declared and determined as follows.

(a) Pursuant to section 34-43 of the Code, the Board has previously established standards by which its budgets shall be balanced in each fiscal year, consistent with the requirements of the Code. These standards and policies referenced by the Board in the August 28, 2017 resolution approving the Budget (17-0828-RS1) remain in force and govern this Amended Budget.

(b) The amended annual school budget for Fiscal Year 2018 (the "Amended Budget") was prepared in tentative form by the Board and was available for public inspection for at least fifteen days prior to adoption (to wit, since October 5, 2017) by having at least five copies of the tentative budget on file in the Office of the Board and was posted October 5, 2017, on the district's website at [www.cps.edu/budget](http://www.cps.edu/budget).

(c) On October 10, 2017, two public hearings were held concerning the adoption of the Amended Budget for Fiscal Year 2018, notice of such hearings having been given by publication on October 5, 2017, in a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Chicago and posting on the [www.cps.edu](http://www.cps.edu) website.

**Section 2. Budget Approval.** The Amended Annual School Budget for Fiscal Year 2018, incorporating Exhibit A of this Resolution and the website at <http://cps.edu/FY18Budget>, is adopted.

**Section 3. Severability.** To the extent that any prior resolution or policy of the Board (excluding Board Rules) is in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution, the provisions of this Resolution shall be controlling. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause, or provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this Resolution. This resolution incorporates by reference the provisions in the resolution approved on August 28, 2017 (17-0828-RS1).

**Section 4. Effectiveness.** This Resolution is effective immediately upon its adoption.




**Fund Summary by Department**  
 (Network and Collaboratives Collapsed)

EXHIBIT A

Department	Special Education Fund - FG114	General Education Fund - FG115	Workers' & Unemployment Compensation/Tort - FG210	Public Building Commission O & M - FG230	General Funds
Board of Trustees - U10110		1,005,136			1,005,136
Law Office Total - U10200	500,000	14,488,616			14,988,616
Inspector General - U10320		2,080,916			2,080,916
Executive Office Total - U10402		1,295,792			1,295,792
Accountability Total - U11200		3,617,791			3,617,791
Title I and School Improvement Programs Total - U11205					
Network Offices Total - U02800		16,384,760			16,384,760
Arts - U10890		901,650			901,650
Literacy - U13700		509,580			509,580
Literacy Total - U13709		509,580			509,580
Core Curriculum Office Total - U10802		1,751,045			1,751,045
Chief Teaching & Learning Officer - U10610		2,475,830			2,475,830
Department of Personalized Learning - U10825		495,264			495,264
Personalized Learning Office Total - U10829		495,264			495,264
Instructional Supports - U11551		3,750,440			3,750,440
Early Childhood Development - U11360					
Early Childhood Development - City Wide - U11385	400,000	613,976			1,013,976
Early Childhood Development Total - U11369	400,000	613,976			1,013,976
Grant Funded Programs Office - U12620		166,560			166,560
Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide - U12625					
Grant Funded Programs Total - U12605		166,560			166,560
Sports Administration - City Wide - U13737		14,281,594			14,281,594
Office of Student Health & Wellness - U14050		4,161,513			4,161,513
Language & Cultural Education - U11510		388,927			388,927
Language & Cultural Education - City Wide - U11540		168,897			168,897
Language & Cultural Education Total - U11500		557,824			557,824
Chief Education Office Total - U10800	220,924,948	54,313,800			275,238,748
Magnet-Gifted and IB Programs - U10845		4,834,758			4,834,758
Student Support and Engagement - U11371		6,752,374			6,752,374
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - U10850		1,054,911			1,054,911
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - City Wide - U10855		36,681			36,681
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising Total - U10858		1,091,593			1,091,593
College and Career Success Office - U10870		455,368			455,368
Science Technology Engineering & Math (STEM) Programs - U10871		932,804			932,804
Social and Emotional Learning - U10895		1,080,253			1,080,253
Social and Emotional Learning - City Wide - U10898		1,903,869			1,903,869
Social and Emotional Learning Total - U10899		2,984,122			2,984,122
Early College and Career - U13725		234,793			234,793
Early College and Career - City Wide - U13727		929,763			929,763
Early College and Career Total - U13729		1,164,556			1,164,556
College and Career Success Total - U11400		12,910,390			12,910,390
Diverse Learner Supports & Services Total - U11600	220,924,948	3,000			220,927,948
LSC Relations Total - U10905		1,472,422			1,472,422
Family & Community Engagement Office Total - U10901		5,788,402			5,788,402
Intergovernmental Affairs - U10450		1,430,729			1,430,729
Intergovernmental Relations Total - U10900		1,430,729			1,430,729
Communications Office Total - U10500		1,826,541			1,826,541
Innovation and Incubation Office - U13610		2,723,189			2,723,189
New School Development - City Wide - U13615		1,000,000			1,000,000
Innovation and Incubation Total - U10404		3,723,189			3,723,189
Human Capital Office - City Wide - U11070		4,669,592			4,669,592
Human Capital Office Total - U11005		4,669,592			4,669,592
Talent Office - U11010		10,761,682			10,761,682
Talent Office Total - U11000		15,431,274			15,431,274
Pensions and District-Wide Set-Asides Total - U00180	1,000,000	640,826,393	3,624,602		645,550,995
School Support Center - City Wide - U15010		8,906,731			8,906,731
Payroll Services - U12450		2,156,548			2,156,548
Office of Planning and Data Management - U15500		814,017			814,017
Food Services Total - U12000					
Budget Management Office Total - U00010		2,427,408			2,427,408
Office of Internal Audit and Compliance - U10430		4,087,522			4,087,522
Business Diversity - U12280		417,469			417,469
Corporate Accounting Total - U12400		5,890,235			5,890,235
Risk Management - U12460		196,414	6,803,706		7,000,120
Treasury Total - U12305		1,682,736			1,682,736
Facility Operations & Management Total - U11800		2,324,298		332,911,490	335,235,787
Student Transportation Total - U11900	95,700,764	25,734,241			121,435,005
Safety & Security Total - U10600		18,877,450	14,412,854		33,290,304
Information & Technology Services Total - U12300		77,811,300			77,811,300
Procurement and Contracts Total - U12200		2,218,396			2,218,396
Chief Administrative Office Total - U14000	95,700,764	53,562,488	14,412,854	332,911,490	496,587,596
Network 1 Total - U02410	11,656,849	217,620,653	3,824,521		233,102,022
Network 2 Total - U02420	6,504,829	144,916,470	2,942,448		154,363,748
Network 3 Total - U02430	3,262,419	119,462,856	2,672,980		125,568,234
Network 4 Total - U02440	2,627,519	144,463,396	2,696,075		149,786,990
Network 5 Total - U02450	4,008,610	96,822,364	3,769,194		104,400,167
Network 6 Total - U02460	5,569,890	108,490,578	3,118,298		117,178,766
Network 7 Total - U02470	2,792,183	89,037,340	2,466,836		94,296,359
Network 8 Total - U02480	3,025,118	130,312,060	3,736,577		137,075,758
Network 9 Total - U02490	2,737,374	86,710,164	3,510,132		92,966,669
Network 10 Total - U02500	7,909,739	163,702,013	3,610,714		175,422,466
Network 11 Total - U02510	7,908,673	97,250,559	3,846,287		109,005,519
Network 12 Total - U02520	5,343,958	91,843,476	3,695,503		100,882,937
Network 13 Total - U02530	2,716,627	103,498,444	3,629,713		109,844,785
AUSL Schools Network Total - U20100	2,475,900	103,526,630	3,126,354		108,128,884
Contract Schools Network Total - U63000	4,182,600	20,905,196	166,204		25,256,000
Charter Schools Network Total - U60005	84,041,015	584,676,885	282,082		669,009,992
Non-Public Schools Network Total - U69000					
Independent Schools Network Total - U02270	12,553,181	319,026,065	7,511,131		339,090,377
School Networks Total - U02005	169,316,485	2,622,865,159	55,628,029		2,848,409,673
Total Departments	487,442,198	3,542,693,579	79,869,191	332,911,490	4,442,918,458


**Fund Summary by Department**  
 (Network and Collaboratives Collapsed)

EXHIBIT A

Department	Tuition Based Program - FG117	School Special Income Fund - FG124	Supplemental General State Aid - FG225	School Based Funds	Federal Special Education IDEA Programs - FG226
Board of Trustees - U10110					
Law Office Total - U10200		11,542		11,542	
Inspector General - U10320					
Executive Office Total - U10402					
Accountability Total - U11200					
Title I and School Improvement Programs Total - U11205					
Network Offices Total - U02000		1,281,342		1,281,342	
Arts - U10890					
Literacy - U13700		30,398		30,398	
Literacy Total - U13709		30,398		30,398	
Core Curriculum Office Total - U10802		345,164		345,164	
Chief Teaching & Learning Officer - U10810					
Department of Personalized Learning - U10825		270,000		270,000	
Personalized Learning Office Total - U10829		270,000		270,000	
Instructional Supports - U11551					
Early Childhood Development - U11360					
Early Childhood Development - City Wide - U11365	139,590	2,392		141,982	
Early Childhood Development Total - U11369	139,590	2,392		141,982	
Grant Funded Programs Office - U12620					
Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide - U12625					3,820,564
Grant Funded Programs Total - U12605					3,820,564
Sports Administration - City Wide - U13737		2,410,350		2,410,350	
Office of Student Health & Wellness - U14050		19,648		19,648	
Language & Cultural Education - U11510					
Language & Cultural Education - City Wide - U11540		324,782		324,782	
Language & Cultural Education Total - U11500		324,782		324,782	
Chief Education Office Total - U10800	139,590	2,897,769		3,037,359	15,368,316
Magnet-Gifted and IB Programs - U10845					
Student Support and Engagement - U11371		135,744		135,744	
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - U10850		2,325		2,325	
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - City Wide - U10855					
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising Total - U10859		2,325		2,325	
College and Career Success Office - U10870					
Science Technology Engineering & Math (STEM) Programs - U10871					
Social and Emotional Learning - U10895		50,037		50,037	
Social and Emotional Learning - City Wide - U10898		197,996		197,996	
Social and Emotional Learning Total - U10899		248,032		248,032	
Early College and Career - U13725					
Early College and Career - City Wide - U13727		63,021		63,021	
Early College and Career Total - U13729		63,021		63,021	
College and Career Success Total - U11400		449,606		449,606	
Diverse Learner Supports & Services Total - U11800					15,368,316
LSC Relations Total - U10905					
Family & Community Engagement Office Total - U10901					
Intergovernmental Affairs - U10450					
Intergovernmental Relations Total - U10900					
Communications Office Total - U10506					
Innovation and Incubation Office - U13610					
New School Development - City Wide - U13615					
Innovation and Incubation Total - U10404					
Human Capital Office - City Wide - U11070					1,098,276
Human Capital Office Total - U11005					1,098,276
Talent Office - U11010		113,934		113,934	
Talent Office Total - U11009		113,934		113,934	1,098,276
Pensions and District-Wide Self-Aides Total - U00180	475,750	46,514,500	8,000,000	54,990,250	5,854,662
School Support Center - City Wide - U15010					
Payroll Services - U12450					
Office of Planning and Data Management - U15500					
Food Services Total - U12000					
Budget Management Office Total - U00010					
Office of Internal Audit and Compliance - U10430					
Business Diversity - U12280					
Corporate Accounting Total - U12400		286,195		286,195	
Risk Management - U12460					
Treasury Total - U12305					
Facility Operations & Management Total - U11800		295,603		295,603	
Student Transportation Total - U11800					
Safety & Security Total - U10600		311,042		311,042	
Information & Technology Services Total - U12500		40,077		40,077	
Procurement and Contracts Total - U12200					
Chief Administrative Office Total - U14000		625,293		626,293	
Network 1 Total - U02410	207,882	893,990	21,041,573	22,143,445	11,327,601
Network 2 Total - U02420	202,436	877,730	15,649,111	16,729,277	5,394,411
Network 3 Total - U02430		289,987	15,011,092	15,301,079	2,953,213
Network 4 Total - U02440	1,636,743	1,967,103	10,834,405	14,438,251	2,814,111
Network 5 Total - U02450		254,722	12,232,596	12,487,318	3,437,723
Network 6 Total - U02460	216,001	1,507,854	9,992,467	11,716,322	4,953,260
Network 7 Total - U02470		59,286	11,757,845	11,817,111	2,624,636
Network 8 Total - U02480		101,004	16,729,507	16,830,511	2,894,719
Network 9 Total - U02490		127,937	9,449,611	9,577,549	2,712,135
Network 10 Total - U02500		279,090	18,125,386	18,404,476	7,877,612
Network 11 Total - U02510		95,008	11,810,438	11,705,446	4,322,222
Network 12 Total - U02520		77,920	10,151,201	10,229,121	4,127,604
Network 13 Total - U02530		106,373	11,802,151	11,908,524	2,604,764
AJSL Schools Network Total - U20100		882,020	13,767,923	14,649,943	1,000,522
Contract Schools Network Total - U63000		34,906	1,681,667	1,716,573	
Charter Schools Network Total - U60005		37,531	2,096,327	2,133,858	
Non-Public Schools Network Total - U69000					
Independent Schools Network Total - U02270	834,545	1,396,694	34,145,286	36,376,524	11,762,749
School Networks Total - U02005	3,697,606	8,989,134	225,078,587	238,165,327	70,487,182
Total Departments	3,712,946	61,889,794	234,078,587	239,661,327	96,549,000


**Fund Summary by Department**  
 (Network and Collaboratives Collapsed)

EXHIBIT A

Department	Lunchroom Fund - FG312	Lunchroom - Lighthouse - FG314	Miscellaneous Federal & State Block Grants - FG324	Government Funded School Based Grants - FG326	NCLB Title I Regular Fund - FG332
Board of Trustees - U10110					
Law Office Total - U10200					
Inspector General - U10320					
Executive Office Total - U10402					
Accountability Total - U11200					
Title I and School Improvement Programs Total - U11205					
Network Offices Total - U02000			1,546,028		7,392,688
Arts - U10890					68,170
Literacy - U13700			130,761		291,307
Literacy Total - U13709			130,761		291,307
Core Curriculum Office Total - U10802			258,868		580,692
Chief Teaching & Learning Officer - U10810					127,000
Department of Personalized Learning - U10825					1,037,715
Personalized Learning Office Total - U10829					1,037,715
Instructional Supports - U11551			353,737		10,588,630
Early Childhood Development - U11360					
Early Childhood Development - City Wide - U11385					161,079
Early Childhood Development Total - U11369					161,079
Grant Funded Programs Office - U12620					1,689,303
Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide - U12625					23,099,721
Grant Funded Programs Total - U12605					24,779,025
Sports Administration - City Wide - U13737					
Office of Student Health & Wellness - U14050	711,905		995,456		
Language & Cultural Education - U11510					80,860
Language & Cultural Education - City Wide - U11540			351,818		80,064
Language & Cultural Education Total - U11500			351,818		169,924
Chief Education Office Total - U10800			16,875,577		39,227,152
Magnet-Gifted and IB Programs - U10845					
Student Support and Engagement - U11371			1,771,519		5,861,022
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - U10850			71,859		1,080,109
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - City Wide - U10855			2,285,503		
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising Total - U10859			2,357,472		1,080,109
College and Career Success Office - U10870					
Science Technology Engineering & Math (STEM) Programs - U10871					1,210,035
Social and Emotional Learning - U10895			49,698		962,598
Social and Emotional Learning - City Wide - U10898			1,829,460		6,131,819
Social and Emotional Learning Total - U10899			1,979,159		7,124,517
Early College and Career - U13725			84,997		
Early College and Career - City Wide - U13727			844,854		2,831,849
Early College and Career Total - U13729			929,851		2,831,849
College and Career Success Total - U11400			13,790,809		17,917,497
Diverse Learner Supports & Services Total - U11600			374,317		
LSC Relations Total - U10905					296,435
Family & Community Engagement Office Total - U10901			1,060,000		1,354,107
Intergovernmental Affairs - U10450					
Intergovernmental Relations Total - U10900					
Communications Office Total - U10500					
Innovation and Incubation Office - U13610			66,566		
New School Development - City Wide - U13615					
Innovation and Incubation Total - U10404			66,566		
Human Capital Office - City Wide - U11070					
Human Capital Office Total - U11005					
Talent Office - U11010					
Talent Office Total - U11000					
Pensions and District-Wide Set-Asides Total - U00180	16,389,441	4,290,170	14,750,089	213,327	6,133,555
School Support Center - City Wide - U15010					
Payroll Services - U12450					
Office of Planning and Data Management - U15500					
Food Services Total - U12000	119,299,229	6,805,970	2,391,451		
Budget Management Office Total - U00010					104,871
Office of Internal Audit and Compliance - U10430					79,198
Business Diversity - U12280					
Corporate Accounting Total - U12400					313,879
Risk Management - U12460					
Treasury Total - U12305					
Facility Operations & Management Total - U11800					
Student Transportation Total - U11900					224,887
Safety & Security Total - U10600			1,166,862		
Information & Technology Services Total - U12500			23,000		506,062
Procurement and Contracts Total - U12200					
Chief Administrative Office Total - U14000	120,011,134	6,805,970	4,553,569		224,887
Network 1 Total - U02410	6,317,028				10,326,423
Network 2 Total - U02420	5,790,843		44,584		10,604,605
Network 3 Total - U02430	5,471,799		38,186	17,672	11,794,025
Network 4 Total - U02440	4,431,922				5,216,608
Network 5 Total - U02450	5,346,607				10,444,204
Network 6 Total - U02460	4,191,120		122,796	38,641	6,714,396
Network 7 Total - U02470	4,588,400				8,633,247
Network 8 Total - U02480	5,998,172			26,161	12,796,935
Network 9 Total - U02490	3,674,230			47,795	7,110,562
Network 10 Total - U02500	5,350,381				11,833,406
Network 11 Total - U02510	4,762,805				17,285,019
Network 12 Total - U02520	4,476,845		77,353	40,385	8,210,855
Network 13 Total - U02530	4,598,361				10,196,927
AUSL Schools Network Total - U20100	5,452,031				10,984,306
Contract Schools Network Total - U63000	466,711				1,315,437
Charter Schools Network Total - U60005	3,275,155		950,000		39,224,750
Non-Public Schools Network Total - U69000					
Independent Schools Network Total - U02270	11,015,759				21,118,060
School Networks Total - U02005	85,209,167		1,232,919	172,673	263,869,764
<b>Total Departments</b>	<b>221,609,742</b>	<b>11,096,141</b>	<b>38,235,153</b>	<b>385,000</b>	<b>276,532,500</b>


**Fund Summary by Department**  
 (Network and Collaboratives Collapsed)

EXHIBIT A

Department	NCLB Title I - Neglected & Delinquent - FG334	NCLB Title V Fund - FG336	Title II - Teacher Quality - FG353	Title III - Emergency Immigrant Language Acquisition - FG358	Early Childhood Development - FG362
Board of Trustees - U10110					
Law Office Total - U10200					
Inspector General - U10320					
Executive Office Total - U10402					
Accountability Total - U11200					
Title I and School Improvement Programs Total - U11205					
Network Offices Total - U02000			8,749,434	124,410	
Arts - U10890		647,265	22,723		
Literacy - U13700			525,437		
Literacy Total - U13708			525,437		
Core Curriculum Office Total - U10802		647,265	658,278		
Chief Teaching & Learning Officer - U10810			589,592		
Department of Personalized Learning - U10825			810,018		
Personalized Learning Office Total - U10829			810,018		
Instructional Supports - U11551			40,943		
Early Childhood Development - U11360			30,784		856,721
Early Childhood Development - City Wide - U11385					71,155,881
Early Childhood Development Total - U11369			30,784		72,012,612
Grant Funded Programs Office - U12620					
Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide - U12625	774,830		2,521,010	420,716	
Grant Funded Programs Total - U12605	774,830		2,521,010	420,716	
Sports Administration - City Wide - U13737					
Office of Student Health & Wellness - U14050					475,904
Language & Cultural Education - U11510			28,953	581,804	
Language & Cultural Education - City Wide - U11540			26,688	6,121,541	
Language & Cultural Education Total - U11500			56,641	6,703,345	
Chief Education Office Total - U10800	1,192,089	647,265	12,058,473	6,827,755	76,528,072
Magnet-Gifted and IB Programs - U10845					
Student Support and Engagement - U11371					
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - U10850			54,847		
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - City Wide - U10855					
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising Total - U10859			54,847		
College and Career Success Office - U10870					
Science Technology Engineering & Math (STEM) Programs - U10871			579,011		
Social and Emotional Learning - U10895					
Social and Emotional Learning - City Wide - U10898			279,939		
Social and Emotional Learning Total - U10899			279,939		
Early College and Career - U13725					
Early College and Career - City Wide - U13727					
Early College and Career Total - U13729					
College and Career Success Total - U11400	1,192,089		582,886		
Diverse Learner Supports & Services Total - U11600					4,507,460
LSC Relations Total - U10905					
Family & Community Engagement Office Total - U10901					
Intergovernmental Affairs - U10450					
Intergovernmental Relations Total - U10900					
Communications Office Total - U10500					
Innovation and Incubation Office - U13610					
New School Development - City Wide - U13615					
Innovation and Incubation Total - U10404					
Human Capital Office - City Wide - U11070			535,671		
Human Capital Office Total - U11005			535,671		
Talent Office - U11010			4,461,152		
Talent Office Total - U11000			4,986,823		
Pensions and District-Wide Set-Asides Total - U00180	147		3,021,116		27,007,127
School Support Center - City Wide - U15010					
Payroll Services - U12450					
Office of Planning and Data Management - U15500					
Food Services Total - U12000					
Budget Management Office Total - U00010					
Office of Internal Audit and Compliance - U10430				163,769	
Business Diversity - U12280					
Corporate Accounting Total - U12400					
Risk Management - U12460					
Treasury Total - U12305					
Facility Operations & Management Total - U11800					833,550
Student Transportation Total - U11900					
Safety & Security Total - U10600	252,000				
Information & Technology Services Total - U12500	6,000		120,813		
Procurement and Contracts Total - U12200					
Chief Administrative Office Total - U14000	252,000				1,316,454
Network 1 Total - U02410			1,600,000	3,142,180	10,594,873
Network 2 Total - U02420			800,554	3,133,670	8,074,211
Network 3 Total - U02430			587,111	1,388,514	10,166,405
Network 4 Total - U02440			800,000	1,726,778	6,515,276
Network 5 Total - U02450			240,000	730,773	11,800,027
Network 6 Total - U02450			480,000	1,199,991	3,937,945
Network 7 Total - U02470			160,000	2,147,568	6,904,985
Network 8 Total - U02480			160,000	2,141,199	5,981,718
Network 9 Total - U02490			240,000	363,605	7,542,167
Network 10 Total - U02500			682,154	1,588,548	5,970,241
Network 11 Total - U02510			160,000	336,842	9,938,926
Network 12 Total - U02520			203,148	370,321	4,831,737
Network 13 Total - U02530			519,438	448,484	7,260,141
AUSL Schools Network Total - U20100			240,072	590,764	7,365,627
Contract Schools Network Total - U63000			119,619		
Charter Schools Network Total - U60005			2,816,571	3,344,211	
Non-Public Schools Network Total - U69000	55,933				
Independent Schools Network Total - U02270			1,600,000	4,112,152	15,854,868
School Networks Total - U02005	55,933		11,408,764	26,765,598	122,742,347
Total Departments	2,281,000	647,265	34,167,000	26,889,000	227,580,000


**Fund Summary by Department**  
 (Network and Collaboratives Collapsed)

EXHIBIT A

Department	Title I - Comprehensive School Reform - FG367	Title I - School Improvement Carl Perkins - FG369	Other Operating Funds	Operating Funds	All Fund Grant
Board of Trustees - U10110				1,005,136	1,005,136
Law Office Total - U10200				15,000,158	15,000,158
Inspector General - U10320				2,080,916	2,080,916
Executive Office Total - U10402				1,295,792	1,295,792
Accountability Total - U11200				3,617,791	3,617,791
Title I and School Improvement Programs Total - U11205	374,998		374,998	374,998	374,998
Network Offices Total - U02000	3,095,979		20,869,539	38,555,641	38,555,641
Arts - U10890			738,158	1,639,808	1,639,808
Literacy - U13700			947,505	1,487,483	1,487,483
Literacy Total - U13709			947,505	1,487,483	1,487,483
Core Curriculum Office Total - U10802			2,145,103	4,241,312	4,241,312
Chief Teaching & Learning Officer - U10810			716,992	3,192,422	3,192,422
Department of Personalized Learning - U10825			1,847,733	2,612,997	2,612,997
Personalized Learning Office Total - U10829			1,847,733	2,612,997	2,612,997
Instructional Supports - U11551			10,983,311	14,733,751	14,733,751
Early Childhood Development - U11360			887,505	887,505	887,505
Early Childhood Development - City Wide - U11385			71,316,970	72,472,927	72,472,927
Early Childhood Development Total - U11369			72,204,475	73,360,432	73,360,432
Grant Funded Programs Office - U12620	2,805,846		4,494,949	4,661,509	4,661,509
Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide - U12625			30,626,842	30,626,842	30,626,842
Grant Funded Programs Total - U12605	2,805,846		35,121,791	35,288,351	35,288,351
Sports Administration - City Wide - U13737				16,691,944	16,691,944
Office of Student Health & Wellness - U14050			2,184,265	6,365,426	6,365,426
Language & Cultural Education - U11510			701,617	1,090,545	1,090,545
Language & Cultural Education - City Wide - U11540			6,580,111	7,073,800	7,073,800
Language & Cultural Education Total - U11500			7,281,728	8,164,345	8,164,345
Chief Education Office Total - U10800	3,488,569	10,161,460	182,206,727	460,482,835	460,482,835
Magnet-Gifted and IB Programs - U10845				4,834,758	4,834,758
Student Support and Engagement - U11371			7,432,541	14,320,659	14,320,659
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - U10850		275,275	1,462,200	2,539,437	2,539,437
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising - City Wide - U10855			2,285,503	2,322,185	2,322,185
Counseling and Postsecondary Advising Total - U10859		275,275	3,767,704	4,861,622	4,861,622
College and Career Success Office - U10870				455,368	455,368
Science Technology Engineering & Math (STEM) Programs - U10871			1,789,047	2,721,851	2,721,851
Social and Emotional Learning - U10895			1,042,296	2,172,586	2,172,586
Social and Emotional Learning - City Wide - U10898	17,592		8,358,911	10,460,775	10,460,775
Social and Emotional Learning Total - U10899	17,592		9,401,207	12,633,361	12,633,361
Early College and Career - U13725		2,378,327	2,463,324	2,698,117	2,698,117
Early College and Career - City Wide - U13727		7,507,858	11,184,561	12,177,345	12,177,345
Early College and Career Total - U13729		9,886,185	13,647,885	14,875,462	14,875,462
College and Career Success Total - U11400	17,592	10,161,460	43,662,334	57,022,330	57,022,330
Diverse Learner Supports & Services Total - U11600			20,250,093	240,778,042	240,778,042
ISC Relations Total - U10905			296,435	1,768,657	1,768,657
Family & Community Engagement Office Total - U10901			2,354,187	8,142,509	8,142,509
Intergovernmental Affairs - U10450				1,430,720	1,430,720
Intergovernmental Relations Total - U10908				1,430,720	1,430,720
Communications Office Total - U10950				1,826,541	1,826,541
Innovation and Incubation Office - U13610			66,566	2,789,755	2,789,755
New School Development - City Wide - U13615				1,000,000	1,000,000
Innovation and Incubation Total - U10404			66,566	3,789,755	3,789,755
Human Capital Office - City Wide - U11070			1,633,946	6,303,538	6,303,538
Human Capital Office Total - U11005			1,633,946	6,303,538	6,303,538
Talent Office - U11010			4,461,152	15,336,768	15,336,768
Talent Office Total - U11090			6,095,098	21,640,306	21,640,306
Pensions and District-Wide Set-Asides Total - U00180	1,000,195	700,502	71,851,493	772,392,739	772,392,739
School Support Center - City Wide - U15010				8,906,731	8,906,731
Payroll Services - U12450				2,156,548	2,156,548
Office of Planning and Data Management - U15500				814,017	814,017
Food Services Total - U12000			128,496,650	128,496,650	128,496,650
Budget Management Office Total - U00010			104,671	2,532,279	2,532,279
Office of Internal Audit and Compliance - U10430			262,967	4,350,489	4,350,489
Business Diversity - U12280				417,469	417,469
Corporate Accounting Total - U12400			313,879	6,290,310	6,290,310
Risk Management - U12450				7,000,120	7,000,120
Treasury Total - U12305				1,682,736	578,561,738
Facility Operations & Management Total - U11800			833,550	336,364,941	472,999,374
Student Transportation Total - U11900			224,887	121,659,802	121,659,802
Safety & Security Total - U10600			1,418,662	35,020,008	35,020,008
Information & Technology Services Total - U12500			655,875	78,507,253	78,507,253
Procurement and Contracts Total - U12200				2,218,396	2,218,396
Chief Administrative Office Total - U14090			133,158,015	830,371,904	766,606,336
Network 1 Total - U02410		104,387	43,412,502	298,657,959	298,657,959
Network 2 Total - U02420		36,906	33,879,785	204,972,809	204,972,809
Network 3 Total - U02430			32,418,925	173,318,238	173,318,238
Network 4 Total - U02440			21,304,685	185,529,936	185,529,936
Network 5 Total - U02450	174,320		32,173,655	146,061,140	149,061,140
Network 6 Total - U02460			21,638,148	150,533,235	150,533,235
Network 7 Total - U02470			25,058,735	131,172,205	131,172,205
Network 8 Total - U02480	1,000,119	45,740	30,846,783	184,753,050	184,753,050
Network 9 Total - U02490	274,510	45,740	22,010,744	124,554,961	124,554,961
Network 10 Total - U02500			33,302,342	227,129,284	227,129,284
Network 11 Total - U02510	237,430		37,044,243	157,755,208	157,755,208
Network 12 Total - U02520	437,211	49,895	22,825,353	133,937,412	133,937,412
Network 13 Total - U02530		41,002	25,670,115	147,423,424	147,423,424
AUISL Schools Network Total - U02100			25,633,521	149,412,348	149,412,348
Contract Schools Network Total - U03000			1,901,767	28,874,341	28,874,341
Charter Schools Network Total - U06005			49,810,786	720,754,636	720,754,636
Non-Public Schools Network Total - U09000			55,933	55,933	55,933
Independent Schools Network Total - U02270		316,359	65,778,946	441,246,848	441,246,848
School Networks Total - U02005	2,123,530	640,038	524,567,977	3,609,142,978	3,609,142,978
Total Departments	9,418,000	11,502,000	956,692,800	5,699,292,585	6,412,406,020

17-1025-RS3

**AMENDED RESOLUTION LEVYING PROPERTY TAXES AND AUTHORIZING AND  
DIRECTING THE FILING OF A CONTROLLER'S CERTIFICATE FOR THE FISCAL YEAR  
2017-2018 FOR SCHOOL PURPOSES OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF  
CHICAGO**

**BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO as follows:**

**Section 1. Findings.** The Board of Education of the City of Chicago does hereby find and declare as follows:

(a) The Board adopted on October 25, 2017, its Amended Annual School Budget, which sets forth the appropriations and liabilities of the Board for Fiscal Year 2017-2018, which begins on July 1, 2017 and ends on June 30, 2018;

(b) On August 28, 2017 the Board adopted Resolution No. 17-0828-RS3 levying real estate taxes for school purposes for the 2018 Fiscal Year (the "2017-2018 School Tax Levy Resolution);

(c) The levy authorized by the original 2017-2018 School Tax Levy Resolution is hereby amended and superseded by this 2017-2018 Amended School Tax Levy Resolution;

(d) The Board requires to be levied, and it is necessary for the Board to levy, real estate taxes in the amount of Two Billion, Eight hundred and Seventy Seven Million, Five Hundred and Thirty Four Thousand, Six Hundred and Seventy One (\$2,877,534,671) for its 2017-2018 Fiscal Year, as set forth in Section 2 of this Resolution.

**Section 2. Levy.** There are levied for the Board's Fiscal Year 2017-2018, upon all taxable property in the City of Chicago, real estate taxes for the purpose of establishing and supporting free schools and defraying their expenses, for the following specific purposes:

(a) For educational purposes, including without limitation, in addition to general education purposes, including, as authorized before the adoption of Public Act 89-15, constructing, acquiring, leasing (other than from the Public Building Commission of Chicago), operating, maintaining, improving, repairing, and renovating land, buildings, furnishings, and equipment for school houses and buildings, and related incidental expenses; provision of special education; furnishing free textbooks and instructional aids and school supplies; establishing, equipping, maintaining, and operating supervised playgrounds under the control of the Board, school extracurricular activities, and stadia, social centers and summer swimming pool programs open to the public in connection with any public school; making an employer contribution to the Public School Teachers' Pension and Retirement Fund as required by Section 17-129 of the Illinois Pension Code, 40 ILCS 5/17-129; providing an agricultural science school, including site development and improvements, maintenance, repairs, and supplies; and student transportation expenses ..... \$2,422,751,701

(b) For the purpose of paying tort judgments and settlements; paying costs of insurance, individual or joint self-insurance (including reserves thereon), including all operating and administrative costs and expenses directly associated therewith, claims services and risk management directly attributable to loss prevention and loss reduction, legal services directly attributable to the insurance, self-insurance or joint self-insurance program, and educational, inspectional and supervisory services directly relating to loss prevention and loss reduction; discharging obligations under Section 34-18.1 of the School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-18.1; paying the cost of risk management programs; establishing reserves for executed losses for any liability or loss as provided in 745 ILCS 10/9-107; and protection against and reduction of liability or loss as described above under Federal or State statutory or common law, the Workers' Compensation Act, Workers' Occupational Disease Act, and the Unemployment Insurance Act ..... \$ 29,000,000

(c) For the purpose of making an employer contribution to the Public School Teachers' Pension and Retirement Fund of Chicago as authorized by P.A. 99-521 and 105 ILCS 5/34-53, as amended effective June 1, 2017, the proceeds to be paid directly to the Public School Teachers' Pension and Retirement Fund of Chicago as soon as possible after collection ..... \$425,782,970

Any reductions in extensions required by the Property Tax Extension Limitation Law shall be as directed by the Board as provided in the Controller's Certificate, including as it may be amended from time to time, as provided in Section 34-54.1 of the School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-54.1, to be filed with the County Clerks of the Counties of Cook and DuPage.

All taxes levied by this Resolution are in addition to any taxes levied for any previous fiscal year or for any lease rentals for the Public Building Commission of Chicago or any Bonds of the Board.

**Section 3. Certificate.** It is certified that the Board requires the real estate taxes to be levied as provided in Section 2 of this Resolution upon all taxable property in the City of Chicago. The Controller is authorized and directed to file with the County Clerks of the Counties of Cook and DuPage a Controller's Certificate as required by Section 34-54.1 of the School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-54.1, pertaining to the extension of real estate tax levies in calendar year 2018, substantially in the amended form as provided in Exhibit A which is attached hereto and made a part of this Resolution.

**Section 4. Amendment to Certificate.** The Controller's Certificate shall be amended as may be necessary in the opinion of the General Counsel to the Board to conform to subsequent changes in law or interpretation of the law.

**Section 5. Effectiveness.** This Resolution is effective and in full force immediately upon its adoption.

#### EXHIBIT A

#### AMENDED CERTIFICATE OF THE CONTROLLER OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO SETTING FORTH SCHOOL TAXES TO BE EXTENDED FOR COLLECTION IN CALENDAR YEAR 2018

To the County Clerks of Cook and DuPage Counties, Illinois:

On August 28, 2017, the Board adopted Resolutions levying real estate taxes for the Board's 2018 Fiscal Year (the "2017-2018 School Tax Levy Resolution" and the "2017-2018 Capital Improvement Tax Levy Resolution"). On October 25, 2017, the Board adopted an amended Resolution levying real estate taxes for the Board's 2018 Fiscal Year (the "2017-2018 Amended School Tax Levy Resolution"). Copies of the 2017-2018 Amended School Tax Levy Resolution and 2017-2018 Capital Improvement Tax Levy Resolution, certified by the Secretary of the Board, are being filed with your office concurrently with this Certificate. A copy, certified by the Secretary of the Board, of the original 2017-2018 School Tax Levy Resolution has previously been filed with your office. (A copy of the 2017-2018 Amended School Tax Levy Resolution and the 2017-2018 Capital Improvement Tax Levy are attached to this Certificate.)

Pursuant to Section 34-54.1 of the School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-54.1, as authorized and directed by the Board, I, Melinda Gildart, Controller of the Board, certify and direct as follows:

1. You are directed to extend for collection, upon the value of all taxable property within the City of Chicago (the "City"), the boundaries of which are coterminous with the boundaries of the school district governed by the Board, as equalized or assessed by the Illinois Department of Revenue for tax year 2017, the following taxes:

(a) The following amounts of taxes levied by the 2016-2017 School Tax Levy Resolution for the Board's 2017 Fiscal Year which are required to provide necessary revenue to defray expenditures, charges and liabilities incurred by the Board (but such amounts shall always be subject to the limiting provisions set forth below):

For educational purposes, including without limitation, in addition to general education purposes, including, as authorized before the adoption of Public Act 89-15, constructing, acquiring, leasing (other than from the Public Building Commission of Chicago), operating, maintaining, improving, repairing, and renovating land, buildings, furnishings, and equipment for school houses and buildings, and related incidental expenses; provision of special education; furnishing free textbooks and instructional aids and school supplies; establishing, equipping, maintaining, and operating supervised playgrounds under the control of the Board, school extracurricular activities, and stadia, social centers and summer swimming pool programs open to the public in connection with any public school; making an employer contribution to the Public School Teachers' Pension and Retirement Fund as required by Section 17-129 of the Illinois Pension Code, 40 ILCS 5/17-129; providing an agricultural science school, including site development and improvements, maintenance, repairs, and supplies; and student transportation expenses . . . . . \$253,892,024

(b) The following amounts of school taxes levied by the 2017-2018 amended School Tax Levy Resolution and the 2017-2018 Capital Improvement Tax Levy Resolution for the Board's 2018 Fiscal Year, which are required to provide necessary revenue to defray expenditures, charges and liabilities incurred by the Board (but such amounts shall always be subject to the limiting provisions set forth below):

For educational purposes, including without limitation, in addition to general education purposes, including, as authorized before the adoption of Public Act 89-15, constructing, acquiring, leasing (other than from the Public Building Commission of Chicago), operating, maintaining, improving, repairing, and renovating land, buildings, furnishings, and equipment for school houses and buildings, and related incidental expenses; provision of special education; furnishing free textbooks and instructional aids and school supplies; establishing, equipping, maintaining, and operating supervised playgrounds under the control of the Board, school extracurricular activities, and stadia, social centers and summer swimming pool programs open to the public in connection with any public school; making an employer contribution to the Public School Teachers' Pension and Retirement Fund as required by Section 17-129 of the Illinois Pension Code, 40 ILCS 5/17-129; providing an agricultural science school, including site development and improvements, maintenance, repairs, and supplies; and student transportation expenses . . . . . \$2,422,751,701

For the purpose of paying tort judgments and settlements; paying costs of insurance, individual or joint self-insurance (including reserves thereon), including all operating and administrative costs and expenses directly associated therewith, claims services and risk management directly attributable to loss prevention and loss reduction, legal services directly attributable to the insurance, self-insurance or joint self-insurance program, and educational, inspectional and supervisory services directly relating to loss prevention and loss reduction; discharging obligations under Section 34-18.1 of the School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-18.1; paying the cost of risk management programs; establishing reserves for executed losses for any liability or loss as provided in 745 ILCS 10/9-107; and protection against and reduction of liability or loss as described above under Federal or State statutory or common law, the Workers' Compensation Act, Workers' Occupational Disease Act, and the Unemployment Insurance Act . . . . . \$29,000,000

For capital improvement purposes as authorized Under Section 34-53.5(a) of the School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-53.5, including the construction and equipping of new school buildings or additions to existing buildings, the purchase of land for the construction of new school buildings or additions to existing buildings, the rehabilitation, renovation, and equipping of of existing school buildings . . . . . \$7,923,710

For the purpose of making an employer contribution to the Public School Teachers' Pension and Retirement Fund of Chicago as authorized by P.A. 99-521 and 105 ILCS 5/34-53, as amended effective June 1, 2017, the proceeds to be paid directly to the Public School Teachers' Pension and Retirement Fund of Chicago as soon as possible after collection . . . . . \$425,782,970

2. The aggregate amount of school real estate taxes which are to be extended for collection in calendar year 2018, as set forth in Section 1 of this Certificate, are as follows (but such amounts shall always be subject to the limiting provisions set forth below):

For Educational Purposes as described in Section 1 of this Certificate . . . . .	\$2,676,643,725
For Liability Protection Purposes as described in Section 1 of this Certificate . . . . .	\$29,000,000
For Capital Improvement Purposes described in Section 1 of this Certificate . . . . .	\$7,923,710
For Teacher Pension Purposes described in Section 1 of this Certificate . . . . .	\$425,782,970



3. The Board has previously enacted, and filed with you, its resolutions levying direct annual taxes to be extended for collection in calendar year 2018 for the purpose of providing revenue for the payment of rent provided for in various leases entered into between the Board and the Public Building Commission of Chicago. You are directed to extend these taxes for collection in calendar year 2018, as provided by those resolutions and by law, except to the extent that the Board files with you an abatement of any or all of those taxes.

4. The Board has previously enacted, and filed with you, its resolutions levying direct annual taxes to be extended for collection in calendar year 2018 for the purpose of paying principal and interest on the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Revenue) Series 1997A, 1998B-1, 1999A, 2002A, 2003C, 2004A, 2005A, 2005B, 2006A, 2006B, 2007B, 2007C, 2007D, 2008A, 2008B, 2008C, 2009D, 2009EF, 2009G, 2010C, 2010D, 2010F, 2010G, 2011A, 2011C, 2012A, 2012B, 2013A, 2015A, 2015C, 2015E, 2015G, 2016A, 2016B, 2017A, 2017B. You are directed to extend these taxes for collection in calendar year 2018, as provided by those resolutions and by law, except to the extent that the Board files with you an abatement of any or all of those taxes

5. Any reduction in extensions required by the Property Tax Extension Limitation Law shall be taken solely from the extension for Educational Purposes, except as subsequently directed by the Controller.

Dated: October 25, 2017

Melinda Gildart  
CONTROLLER  
BOARD OF EDUCATION OF  
THE CITY OF CHICAGO

17-1025-RS4

**RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUE OF ONE OR MORE  
SERIES OF DEDICATED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT TAX BONDS OF  
THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO IN AN  
AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$75,000,000**

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Article 34 of the School Code, 105 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5 (the “**School Code**”), the City of Chicago (the “**City**”), having a population exceeding 500,000, constitutes one school district (the “**School District**”), which is a body politic and corporate by the name of the “**Board of Education of the City of Chicago**” (the “**Board**”); and

WHEREAS, the Board is governed by the seven-member Chicago Board of Education, as successor to the Chicago School Reform Board of Trustees (the “**School Board**”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 34-53.5 of the School Code, the Board is authorized to levy, and commencing with the 2015 tax levy year has annually levied, a capital improvement tax for the funding of certain capital improvements, as set forth in said Section 34-53.5 (the “**Capital Improvement Tax**”); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to paragraph (f) of Section 34-53.5, the Board may finance the cost of such capital improvements by the issuance of bonds (the “**Dedicated Tax Bonds**”) in accordance with the Local Government Debt Reform Act, 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 350 (the “**Act**”) against any revenues to be collected from the Capital Improvement Tax in any year or years and may pledge, pursuant to Section 13 of the Act, those revenues as security for the payment of Dedicated Tax Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Board and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as trustee (the “**Trustee**”) have heretofore entered into a Master Trust Indenture Securing Board of Education of the City of Chicago Dedicated Capital Improvement Tax Bonds, dated as of December 1, 2016 (the “**Master Trust Indenture**”) to provide for the issuance of and to secure the payment of Dedicated Tax Bonds; and

WHEREAS, on January 4, 2017, the Board issued \$729,580,000 aggregate principal amount of its Dedicated Capital Improvement Tax Bonds, Series 2016 (the “**2016 Bonds**”) pursuant to the Master Trust Indenture, as supplemented by the First Supplemental Indenture Securing Board of Education of the City of Chicago Dedicated Capital Improvement Tax Bonds, Series 2016, dated as of December 1, 2016, by and between the Board and the Trustee; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 204 of the Master Trust Indenture, the Board may issue one or more series of **"Additional Bonds"** (as defined in the Master Trust Indenture) for the purpose of financing **"Permitted Expenditures"** (as defined in the Master Trust Indenture) of any capital improvement project or purpose of the Board permitted under Section 34-53.5 of the School Code, to pay costs and expenses incident to the issuance of such series of Additional Bonds and to make deposits to funds, sub-funds, accounts and sub-accounts under the Master Trust Indenture or any Supplemental Indenture; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires at this time, pursuant to Section 34-53.5 of the School Code and the Act, to adopt this Resolution providing for the issuance of Dedicated Tax Bonds, payable from the Capital Improvement Taxes to the extent determined by a Designated Official, for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of capital improvements that are capital improvement purposes of the Board authorized pursuant to said Section 34-53.5 and identified in Exhibit A hereto (the **"Approved Projects"**), (ii) funding capitalized interest on such Dedicated Tax Bonds, (iii) funding the amount of required reserves and (iv) paying costs of issuance of such Dedicated Tax Bonds, including the costs of bond insurance or other credit enhancement, all on the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the maximum aggregate principal amount of Dedicated Tax Bonds authorized to be issued under this Resolution is \$75,000,000; and

WHEREAS, the Dedicated Tax Bonds (herein called the **"Bonds"**) may be issued from time to time in one or more series (each a **"Series"**); and

WHEREAS, the Bonds of each Series will be issued under and secured by the Master Trust Indenture and a supplemental indenture (each a **"Supplemental Indenture"**); and

WHEREAS, the Bonds will be further secured by the funds, sub-funds, accounts and sub-accounts established and pledged pursuant to the Master Trust Indenture and the applicable Supplemental Indenture; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds of a Series may be sold (i) to an underwriter or a group of underwriters (the **"Underwriters"**) to be designated by the Senior Vice President of Finance with respect to one or more Series of the Bonds pursuant to a separate Contract of Purchase (each, a **"Bond Purchase Agreement"**) between the Underwriters and the Board, (ii) in a private placement with an individual investor or group of investors to be designated by the Senior Vice President of Finance (the **"Placement Purchasers"**) with respect to one or more Series of the Bonds pursuant to a separate Placement Agreement between the Placement Purchasers and the Board or other similar agreement for the sale and purchase of the Bonds (each, a **"Placement Agreement"**) or (iii) following distribution of a Notice of Sale and a competitive bidding process, to a bidder or syndicate submitting an offer to purchase one or more Series of the Bonds determined by the Senior Vice President of Finance to be in the best financial interest of the Board (the **"Competitive Purchasers"** and, together with the Underwriters and the Placement Purchasers being referred to herein as the **"Purchasers"**) pursuant to an agreement between the Competitive Purchasers and the Board (each, a **"Competitive Sale Agreement"** and, together with the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Placement Agreement, a **"Purchase and Sale Agreement"**); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the Board to authorize the sale and issuance of the Bonds and to approve and to authorize and direct the sale of the Bonds pursuant to one or more of the methods described above, together with the execution of the Indentures, the Purchase and Sale Agreements and certain other agreements and the performance of acts necessary or convenient in connection with the implementation of this Resolution and the issuance of the Bonds:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Hereby Resolved by the Chicago Board of Education of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, as follows:

*Section 1. Incorporation of Preambles.* The preambles of this Resolution are hereby incorporated into this text as if set out herein in full.

*Section 2. Issuance of Bonds.* (a) There shall be authorized the borrowing for and on behalf of the Board of the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$75,000,000 for the purpose of funding (i) costs of the Approved Projects that are **"Capital Expenditures"** and **"Permitted Expenditures"** each as defined in the Master Trust Indenture, (ii) capitalized

interest on the Bonds, (iii) the amount of required reserves and (iv) costs of issuance of the Bonds, including the cost of bond insurance or other credit enhancement. The Bonds are hereby authorized to be issued in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$75,000,000. The Bonds may be issued from time to time, in one or more Series, in said aggregate principal amount, or such lesser aggregate principal amounts, as may be determined by either (i) the President of the School Board (the "**President**"), or (ii) the Vice President of the School Board (the "**Vice President**") or any Member of the Board who is authorized to execute documents or take action in lieu of the President, (iii) the Chief Executive Officer, (iv) the Senior Vice President of Finance or (v) the Chief Financial Officer (each, a "**Designated Official**"). The Bonds of each Series shall be distinguished from each other Series by a designation or title, with such Series designation and with such additions, modifications or revisions as shall be determined to be necessary by any Designated Official at the time of the sale of such Bonds to reflect the order of sale of such Bonds, whether such Bonds are Capital Appreciation Bonds, Current Interest Bonds or Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds (each as defined in the Master Trust Indenture) and any other authorized features of such Bonds determined by any Designated Official as desirable to be reflected in the title of the Bonds being issued and sold as part of such Series. The Bonds of each Series shall be issued and secured pursuant to the terms of the Master Trust Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture authorizing such Series. Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute and deliver, and the Secretary is hereby authorized to attest to a Supplemental Indenture with respect to each Series on behalf of the Board, such Supplemental Indenture to be in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B, but with such changes therein as shall be within the authorizations granted by this Resolution as shall be approved by the Designated Official executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such Designated Official's approval and this Board's approval of any changes or revisions therein from the form of Supplemental Indenture authorized hereby.

The details of the sale of the Bonds as described in the notification of sale of such Bonds delivered by a Designated Official pursuant to Section 4(e) hereof and all provisions relating to the authorized denomination, registration, transfer and redemption of such Bonds, within the limitations set forth herein, shall be set forth in each Supplemental Indenture executed and delivered by a Designated Official as described herein.

(b) In order to secure the payment of the principal of, redemption price of, interest on and the Accreted Amount (as defined in the Master Trust Indenture) of each Series of the Bonds, the Board has heretofore and does hereby authorize the inclusion in the Master Trust Indenture and each Supplemental Indenture securing Bonds of a pledge of all or a portion of the Capital Improvement Taxes (the "**Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes**" as set forth in Section 3 hereof) to the payment of such Series. The Board covenants and agrees to provide for, collect and apply such Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes to the payment of the Dedicated Tax Bonds of such Series. Each of the Designated Officials is authorized to allocate all or a portion of the Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes to the payment of the principal of, redemption price of, interest on and the Accreted Amount of each Series of the Bonds and the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Series of Bonds is issued shall identify the specific Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes allocated to such Series. Each Bond shall be a limited obligation of the Board payable from the Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes as provided in the Master Trust Indenture and the Supplemental Indenture pursuant to which such Series is issued. Neither the full faith and credit of the Board nor the general taxing power of the Board (other than the Capital Improvement Tax) shall be pledged or otherwise available for the payment of Dedicated Tax Bonds. The payment of Dedicated Tax Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of and security interest in the Capital Improvement Taxes pursuant to Section 34-53.5 and Section 13 of the Act.

(c) All or any portion of the Bonds may be issued as bonds payable in one payment on a fixed date (the "**Capital Appreciation Bonds**"). Any Bonds issued as Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be dated the date of issuance thereof and shall also bear the date of authentication, shall be in fully registered form, shall be numbered as determined by the Trustee and shall be in denominations equal to the original principal amounts of such Capital Appreciation Bonds or any integral multiple thereof, each such original principal amount representing Accreted Amount (as hereinafter defined) at maturity (the "**Maturity Amount**").

All or any portion of the Bonds may be issued as Bonds bearing interest at fixed rates and paying Interest semiannually (the "**Current Interest Bonds**"). The Current Interest Bonds shall be dated such date as shall be agreed upon by a Designated Official and the purchasers of the Current Interest Bonds, shall be in fully registered form, and shall be numbered as determined by the Trustee.

The Bonds may be initially issued as Capital Appreciation Bonds containing provisions for the conversion of the Accreted Amount of such Bonds into Current Interest Bonds (the “**Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds**”) at such time following the initial issuance as shall be approved by a Designated Official and include in the Supplemental Indenture securing the applicable series.

The Bonds shall be dated as of a date not earlier than October 1, 2017, as determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale thereof. The principal of the Bonds shall become due and payable on any date not earlier than April 1, 2019 and not later than April 1, 2055. The Bonds shall be issued in such denominations as permitted under the applicable Supplemental Indenture securing such Bonds.

Any Bonds issued as Current Interest Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds or Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds shall bear interest (computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) payable at a rate or rates not to exceed 9 percent per annum for any Bonds issued as tax-exempt Bonds or 13.5 percent per annum for any Bonds issued as taxable Bonds, all as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale of such Bonds. The interest on such Bonds shall be payable on such dates as determined in the applicable Indenture.

(d) The Bonds of each Series may be redeemable prior to maturity at the option of the Board, in whole or in part on any date, at such times and at such redemption prices as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of the sale thereof. The Bonds of each Series may be made subject to extraordinary redemption prior to maturity, in whole or in part on any date, at such times and at such redemption prices and upon the occurrence of such conditions, all as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of the sale thereof. The Bonds of each Series may also be made subject to sinking fund redemption, at par and accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, as determined by a Designated Official at the time of the sale thereof; *provided*, that such Bonds shall reach final maturity not later than the date set forth in Section 2(c) hereof.

(e) The Bonds of each Series may initially be issued in book-entry only form as provided in the applicable Supplemental Indenture. The Bonds shall be executed by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the President or Vice President and attested by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the Secretary or her designee and prepared in the respective forms as provided in the applicable Indenture. The applicable Indenture may also require or permit the additional manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the Chief Executive Officer or the Senior Vice President of Finance.

**Section 3. Tax Levy For Bonds; Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes.** (a) For the purpose of providing funds to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, there is hereby levied upon all of the taxable property within the School District, in the years for which any of the Bonds are outstanding, a direct annual tax for each of the years while the Bonds or any of them are outstanding, in amounts sufficient for those purposes, and there be and there hereby is levied upon all of the taxable property in the School District the following direct annual taxes:

FOR THE LEVY YEAR	A TAX IN THE SUM OF:
2017	\$3,569,821
2018	3,569,821
2019	3,569,821
2020	3,569,821
2021	3,569,821
2022	3,569,821
2023	3,569,821
2024	3,569,821
2025	3,569,821
2026	3,569,821
2027	3,569,821
2028	3,569,821
2029	3,569,821
2030	3,569,821
2031	40,000,000
2032	40,000,000
2033	40,000,000
2034	40,000,000

2035	40,000,000
2036	40,000,000
2037	40,000,000
2038	40,000,000
2039	40,000,000
2040	40,000,000
2041	40,000,000
2042	40,000,000
2043	40,000,000
2044	40,000,000
2045	40,000,000

(the taxes levied pursuant to this Section 3(a), being the “**Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes**”). In no event may the annual levy for the Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes exceed the maximum annual amount of the Capital Improvement Tax authorized by Section 34-53.5 of the School Code (or any successor act authorizing the Capital Improvement Tax).

(b) After this Resolution becomes effective and a Series of Bonds is sold, a copy of this Resolution, certified by the Secretary, shall be filed with each of the County Clerks; and the County Clerks shall in and for each of the years required, ascertain the rate percent required to produce the aggregate Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes hereinbefore provided to be levied in each of said years; and the County Clerks shall extend the same for collection on the tax books in connection with other taxes levied in said year in and by the Board for general corporate purposes of the Board; and in said year the Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes shall be levied and collected by and for and on behalf of the Board in like manner as taxes for general corporate purposes of the Board for said years are levied and collected, and in addition to and in excess of all other taxes, and when collected, the taxes hereby levied shall be deposited with the Trustee under the Master Trust Indenture.

(c) To the extent and in the manner permitted in the Master Trust Indenture and each Supplemental Indenture securing Bonds, the Board may direct the abatement of the Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes in whole or in part.

(d) The notification of sale of any Series of Bonds delivered by the Designated Officials pursuant to Section 4(e) hereof may provide for the allocation of all or a portion of the Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes levied for any year pursuant to this Resolution to the payment of the principal and redemption price of and interest on such Series of the Bonds.

**Section 4. Sale of the Bonds, Purchase and Sale Agreements.** (a) Each Series of the Bonds shall be sold and delivered to the Purchasers thereof, subject to the terms and conditions of the applicable Purchase and Sale Agreement; *provided*, (i) that the aggregate purchase price of any Current Interest Bonds paid by the Purchaser shall be not less than 97 percent of the principal amount thereof to be issued (less any original issue discount used in the marketing thereof) plus accrued interest from their date to the date of delivery thereof and (ii) that the aggregate purchase price of any Capital Appreciation Bonds or Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds paid by the Purchaser shall not be less than 97 percent of the aggregate original principal amount thereof. Each of the Senior Vice President of Finance and the Chief Financial Officer are hereby authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the Board a Purchase and Sale Agreement with respect to the sale of the Bonds of each Series, which (i) in the case of a Bond Purchase Agreement shall be in substantially the form used in previous financings of the Board and (ii) in the case of a Placement Agreement or a Competitive Sale Agreement shall contain terms and provisions no less favorable to the Board as those contained in a Bond Purchase Agreement. Any such Purchase and Sale Agreement shall contain such final terms as shall be approved by the Senior Vice President of Finance or the Chief Financial Officer, such approval to be evidenced by such Senior Vice President of Finance’s or Chief Financial Officer’s execution thereof, and the Senior Vice President of Finance or the Chief Financial Officer is also authorized to do all things necessary and essential to effectuate the provisions of such Purchase and Sale Agreement, as executed, including the execution of any documents and certificates incidental thereto or necessary to carry out the provisions thereof. The Senior Vice President of Finance shall make a finding in connection with the execution of each Purchase and Sale Agreement that (i) the Bonds sold thereunder have been sold at such price and bear interest at such rate that neither the true interest cost (yield) nor the net interest rate received upon the sale of such Bonds exceeds the maximum rate otherwise authorized by applicable law, and (ii) that no

person holding any office of the Board, either by election or appointment is in any manner interested, either directly or indirectly, in his or her own name, in the name of any other person, association, trust or corporation, in the Master Trust Indenture, any Supplemental Indenture, the applicable Purchase and Sale Agreement or any agreement with a Bond Insurer, Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider or Credit Provider authorized by paragraphs (b), (c) and (d) of this Section, or in the issuance and sale of such Bonds, in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois and the Code of Ethics of the Board (Board Policy No. 11-0525-PO2, as amended).

(b) In connection with any sale of the Bonds of each Series, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to obtain a bond insurance policy from such recognized bond insurer as such Designated Official shall determine (the "**Bond Insurer**") if said Designated Official determines such bond insurance policy to be desirable in connection with the sale of such Series of Bonds, or with respect to specified or designated maturities of such Series of Bonds. Each Designated Official is also authorized to enter into such agreements and make such covenants with any Bond Insurer that such Designated Official deems necessary and that are not inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Resolution and to pay upfront or annual fees to the Bond Insurer in connection therewith.

(c) In lieu of, or in addition to, the deposit of proceeds of the Bonds of any Series or other funds into the Consolidated Debt Service Reserve Fund maintained under the Master Trust Indenture and any other debt reserve fund as authorized in paragraph (g) of this Section, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to obtain a debt reserve credit facility from such recognized provider as such Designated Official shall determine (the "**Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider**") if such Designated Official determines such debt reserve credit facility to be desirable in providing for the funding of any required debt service reserve fund. Each Designated Official is also authorized to enter into such agreements and make such covenants with any Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider that such Designated Official deems necessary and that are not inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Resolution and the Master Trust Indenture, including the payment of reasonable fees to any Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider.

(d) In connection with the sale of the Bonds of any Series, to provide additional security and liquidity for such Bonds, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to obtain a letter of credit, line of credit or other credit or liquidity facility, including similar agreements with or facilities issued by a Bond Insurer (a "**Credit Facility**"), if determined by such Designated Official to be desirable in connection with such sale of Bonds. Each of the Designated Officials is hereby further authorized to appoint one or more banks, Bond Insurers or other financial institutions to issue such Credit Facility (the "**Credit Provider**") and to execute and deliver on behalf of the Board a credit, reimbursement or similar agreement (the "**Credit Agreement**") providing for the issuance of the Credit Facility and the obligation of the Board to repay funds borrowed under the Credit Facility or advances made by the Credit Provider under the Credit Facility with respect to such Bonds. The Credit Facility may be in a form that provides for the purchase of such Bonds by the Credit Provider (any such Bond so purchased being referred to as a "**Bank Bond**") and the Supplemental Indenture as executed and delivered shall reflect the terms and provisions of such Bank Bonds. Any Bonds outstanding as Bank Bonds shall be secured as provided in the applicable Indenture. The annual fee paid to any Credit Provider for the provision of a Credit Facility shall not exceed 3 percent of the amount available to be drawn or advanced under such Credit Facility.

The Credit Agreement may provide that alternative interest rates or provisions will apply during such times as the Bonds constitute Bank Bonds or the Board has outstanding repayment obligations to the Credit Provider (the "**Credit Provider Rate**"), which Credit Provider Rate shall not exceed the maximum permitted by law, but in no event more than 15 percent per annum (the "**Maximum Credit Provider Rate**"). The Credit Agreement may further provide that to the extent the Credit Provider Rate determined at any time pursuant to the Credit Agreement exceeds the Maximum Credit Provider Rate, such excess may accrue at the then-applicable

Credit Provider Rate (but in no event may such excess accrue at a rate in excess of 25 percent per annum) and be added to the Credit Provider Rate at such time or times thereafter as the Credit Provider Rate shall be less than the Maximum Credit Provider Rate; *provided*, that at no time shall the Credit Provider Rate per annum exceed the Maximum Credit Provider Rate.

Any Credit Facility obtained as provided herein shall cause the Bonds secured thereby to bear an investment grade rating from at least two nationally recognized rating services.

(e) Subsequent to the sale of the Bonds of any Series, any one or more of the Designated Officials shall file in the office of the Secretary a notification of sale directed to the Board setting forth (i) the aggregate original principal amount of, maturity schedule, redemption provisions and interest rates for the Bonds sold, (ii) a description of the specific Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes pledged to the payment of the principal of, redemption price of, interest on and the Accreted Amount of the Bonds of such Series, (iii) the principal amounts of the Bonds sold as Current Interest Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds and Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds, respectively, (iv) in the case of Bonds sold as Capital Appreciation Bonds and Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds, (A) the Original Principal Amounts of and Yields to Maturity on the Capital Appreciation Bonds and Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds being sold, and (B) a table of Accreted Amount per \$5,000 Maturity Amount for any Capital Appreciation Bonds and Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds being sold, setting forth the Accreted Amount of each such Capital Appreciation Bond and Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds on each semiannual compounding date, (v) the interest rates on the Current Interest Bonds sold, (vi) debt service schedules for the Bonds, demonstrating that the Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes are expected to be sufficient to provide for the punctual payment of the debt service on the Series of Bonds, (vii) the terms and provisions for the conversion of the Accrued Amount of any Capital Appreciation and Income Bonds issued hereunder into Current Interest Bonds, (viii) the application of the proceeds of such Bonds for the purposes and within the limitations set forth in paragraph (g) of this Section, (ix) if a bond insurance policy is obtained as authorized herein, the identity of the Bond Insurer issuing the bond insurance policy and the premium and any fees required to be paid thereto, (x) if a debt reserve credit facility is obtained as authorized herein, the identity of the Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider issuing the debt reserve credit facility, (xi) if a Credit Facility is obtained as authorized herein, the identity of the Credit Provider issuing the Credit Facility, and a copy of the Credit Agreement between the Board and such Credit Provider shall be attached to said notification of sale, and (xii) the identity of and the compensation paid to the Purchasers in connection with such sale.

In the event that the Designated Official executing such notification of sale with respect to Bonds determines that the Bonds have been sold in such principal amount or maturing or bearing interest so as to require the levy of Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes in any year less than the amount specified therefor in Section 3(a) hereof, then such Designated Official shall include, in the notification of sale described in this Section, the amount of reduction in the amount levied in Section 3(a) hereof for each year resulting from such sale, and in addition, either or both of the Designated Officials shall file in the respective offices of the County Clerks certificates of tax abatement for such years. No such reduction in the amounts levied in Section 3(a) hereof need be made nor must any certificate of tax abatement be filed as described in the preceding sentence until any one or more of the Designated Officials have determined that any amount so levied in Section 3(a) hereof will not be needed to secure the Bonds being sold at that time or any Series of Bonds to be sold in the future. Any certificate of abatement delivered pursuant to this paragraph shall refer to the amount of Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes levied pursuant to Section 3(a) hereof, shall indicate the amount of reduction in the amount of Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes levied by the Board resulting from the sale of such Bonds, which reduced amount is to be abated from such Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes, and shall further indicate the remainder of such Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes which is to be extended for collection by the County Clerks. Each of the Designated Officials is also authorized to file in the respective offices of the County Clerks certificates of tax abatement that reflect the refunding of any obligations of the Board. Any abatement or reduction of Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes shall not constitute a reduction in the annual amount of Capital Improvement Tax that the Board is authorized to levy pursuant to Section 34-53.5 of the School Code

(f) The distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement, Private Placement Memorandum, Limited Offering Memorandum or Notice of Public Sale relating to each Series of the Bonds (the "**Disclosure Document**") in substantially the respective forms delivered in connection with previous issues of Bonds, but with such changes as shall be approved by a Designated Official to reflect the terms of the Bonds proposed to be sold and the method of sale of such Bonds, is hereby in all respects, ratified, authorized and approved and shall be "deemed final" for purposes of Rule 15c2-12, adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("**Rule 15c2-12**"), and the proposed use by the Underwriters or the Competitive Purchasers of a final Official Statement (in substantially the form (i) of the Preliminary Official Statement but with appropriate variations, omissions and

insertions to reflect the final terms of the Bonds being sold or (ii) authorized herein for a Preliminary Official Statement if none is used in the marketing of the Bonds being sold) is hereby approved. Each Designated Official is hereby authorized and directed to execute the final Official Statement or other Disclosure Document on behalf of the Board. A Designated Official may also cause the preparation and circulation of a Disclosure Document with respect to short-term borrowings of the Board for secondary market purposes that have been previously authorized by the Board.

If determined to be necessary by a Designated Official in connection with the initial sale or subsequent reoffering of any obligations previously authorized by this Board, the preparation, use and distribution of a Disclosure Document relating to such obligations is hereby authorized and approved. The Designated Officials are each hereby authorized to execute and deliver such Disclosure Document on behalf of the Board. The Disclosure Document herein authorized shall contain a description of the terms and provisions of, and security for, such obligations, the use of proceeds of such obligations, financial information relating to the Board, and such other information as any Designated Officer determines to be advisable under the circumstances.

In connection with the sale of a Series of the Bonds, the Designated Officials are hereby authorized to provide to prospective Placement Purchasers such information regarding the Board's operations and finances as would typically be included in a Disclosure Document and to enter into such discussions and negotiations with such prospective Placement Purchasers as such Designated Officials shall deem appropriate. In addition, the Designated Officials are hereby authorized to prepare a Notice of Sale for distribution to potential bidders in connection with a public, competitive sale of a Series of the Bonds and to take all actions necessary to conduct any such sale.

(g) The proceeds from the sale of each Series of the Bonds shall be applied to the payment of (i) costs of Approved Projects that are "Permitted Expenditures" and "Capital Expenditures" as defined in the Master Trust Indenture, (ii) such interest to become due on such Bonds for such period not to exceed the greater of 2 years or a period ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of the acquisition and construction of the capital improvements as shall be determined by the Senior Vice President of Finance or the Chief Financial Officer, and (iii) the payment of the expenses related to the issuance of such Bonds, including, without limitation, fees to be paid to Bond Insurers or Credit Providers, and such proceeds shall be applied as provided in the applicable Indenture. In addition, proceeds from the sale of a Series of the Bonds in the amount of not to exceed 10% of the principal amount thereof may be (i) deposited into the Consolidated Debt Service Reserve Fund or (ii) any other debt service reserve fund to be held under the applicable Supplemental Indenture upon the direction of the Senior Vice President of Finance or the Chief Financial Officer if it is determined that the creation of such other debt service reserve fund is necessary and required in connection with the sale of such Bonds. All of such proceeds are hereby appropriated for the purposes specified in this paragraph.

(h) Each of the Senior Vice President of Finance and the Chief Financial Officer is hereby authorized to enter into or approve such agreements with investment providers as shall be necessary or advisable in connection with the investment of any funds on deposit under the Indenture, to the extent such investments are authorized under the terms of the Indenture, the Investment Policy of the Board and applicable law, as in effect from time to time.

*Section 5. Escrow Directions.* Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized, pursuant to authority contained in Section 20-90 of the Property Tax Code, 35 Illinois Compiled Statutes 200, to execute a written direction to the County Collectors of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "County Collectors"), (i) to deposit the collections of the Capital Improvement Taxes as and when extended for collection directly with the Trustee in order to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and to provide for the disposition of the Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes and (ii) to the extent necessary, advising the County Collectors of the abatement of Pledged Capital Improvement Taxes. The Designated Officials are directed to file a certified copy of this Resolution with each of the County Collectors.



*Section 6. Tax-Exemption and Non-Arbitrage.* Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to take any other actions and to execute any other documents and certificates necessary to assure that the interest payments with respect to the Bonds of each Series are excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, to assure that the Bonds do not constitute "arbitrage bonds" or "private activity bonds" under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and to effectuate the issuance and delivery of the Bonds; *provided, however*, that any of the Bonds may be issued as Bonds the interest on which is includible in the gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes if determined by a Designated Official to be beneficial to the Board.

*Section 7. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.* Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute and deliver one or more Continuing Disclosure Undertakings (each, a "**Continuing Disclosure Undertaking**") evidencing the Board's agreement to comply with the requirements of Section (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12, as applicable to the Bonds of each Series. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution or any Indenture, the sole remedies for any failure by the Board to comply with a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be the ability of the beneficial owner of any Bond to seek mandamus or specific performance by court order to cause the Board to comply with its obligations under the applicable Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. Each Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be in substantially the form used in previous financings of the Board, but with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Designated Official executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such official's approval and this Board's approval of any changes or revisions therein from such form of Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

*Section 8. Further Acts.* Each of the Designated Officials, officials or officers of the Board are hereby authorized to execute and deliver such other documents and agreements and perform such other acts as may be necessary or desirable in connection with the Bonds, including, but not limited to, the exercise following the delivery date of the Bonds of any power or authority delegated to such official under this Resolution with respect to the Bonds upon original issuance, but subject to any limitations on or restrictions of such power or authority as herein set forth.

The General Counsel is hereby authorized to select and engage attorneys and other professionals to provide services related to the transactions described in this Resolution. The General Counsel may make such selection of professionals based upon substantial demonstrated prior experience in addition, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute and deliver any supplements or amendments deemed necessary in connection with the issuance, sale and delivery of the Bonds and other obligations of the Board which have heretofore been authorized, sold or delivered.

All actions of the officials or officers of the Board that are in conformity with the purposes and intent of this Resolution are hereby in all respects ratified, approved, and confirmed.

*Section 9. Severability.* The provisions of this Resolution are hereby declared to be severable; and if any section, phrase, or provision shall for any reason be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases, or provisions.

*Section 10. Repeater and Effective Date.* All resolutions or parts of resolutions in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed. This Resolution is effective immediately upon its adoption.

**EXHIBIT A****Approved Projects**

<b>Project Name</b>	<b>Project Type</b>	<b>FY18 Budget</b>
PALMER	Roof Replacement	\$ 14,400,000
CLINTON	Roof Replacement	\$ 14,400,000
BOUCHET	Roof/Window Replacement	\$ 11,700,000
LANGFORD	Roof Replacement	\$ 2,400,000
DURKIN PARK	Roof/Window Replacement	\$ 4,400,000
LENART	Roof Replacement	\$ 2,500,000
WHITNEY	Roof Replacement	\$ 3,800,000
SAWYER	Roof Replacement	\$ 10,800,000
Program Management and Design Fees		<u>\$ 5,600,000</u>
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ 70,000,000</b>

**EXHIBIT B**

**Form of Supplemental Indenture**

---

SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

by and between

BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

and

AMALGAMATED BANK OF CHICAGO  
as Trustee

Dated as of \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 2017

SECURING BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO  
DEDICATED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT TAX BONDS, SERIES 2017

---

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Parties .....	1
ARTICLE I Definitions and Construction .....	3
Section 101. Definitions .....	3
Section 102. Interpretations .....	5
ARTICLE II Authorization and Issuance of Series 2017 Bonds .....	5
Section 201. Authorization of Series 2017 Bonds .....	5
Section 202. General Provisions for Issuance .....	5
Section 203. Terms of Series 2017 Bonds .....	6
Section 204. Optional Redemption .....	8
Section 205. Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption .....	9
Section 206. Adjustment of Sinking Fund Installments .....	9
Section 207. Redemption at the Election or Direction of the Board .....	9
Section 208. Redemption Otherwise Than at Board's Election or Direction .....	10
Section 209. Selection of Series 2017 Bonds to Be Redeemed .....	10
Section 210. Notice of Redemption .....	10
Section 211. Payment of Redeemed Series 2017 Bonds .....	11
ARTICLE III Dedicated Sub-Fund .....	12
Section 301. Creation of Sub-Fund and Accounts .....	12
Section 302. Deposits into Series 2017 Dedicated Sub-Fund and Accounts .....	12
Section 303. 2017 Interest Account .....	13
Section 304. 2017 Capitalized Interest Account .....	13
Section 305. 2017 Principal Account .....	13
Section 306. Timing of Bond Payment Withdrawals .....	15
Section 307. 2017 Project Account .....	15
Section 308. Moneys to be Held in Trust .....	17
Section 309. Consolidated Debt Service Reserve Fund .....	18
ARTICLE IV Particular Covenants and Elections of the Board .....	18
Section 401. Authority for Second Supplemental Indenture .....	18
Section 402. Indenture to Constitute Contract .....	18
Section 403. Limited Obligations .....	18
Section 404. Capital Improvement Program .....	19
Section 405. Tax Covenants .....	19

ARTICLE V Miscellaneous.....	19
Section 501. Trustee Acceptance of Duties .....	19
Section 502. Appointment of Fiduciaries .....	19
Section 503. Amendment or Modifications .....	19
Section 504. Defeasance .....	20
Section 505. Preservation and Inspection of Documents .....	20
Section 506. Parties Interested Herein .....	20
Section 507. Successors and Assigns.....	20
Section 508. Severability of Invalid Provisions.....	20
Section 509. Notices .....	20
Section 510. Construction.....	21
Section 511. Multiple Counterparts .....	21
Exhibit A Form of 2017 Bond .....	A-1

THIS SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE dated as of \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 2017 (the "*Second Supplemental Indenture*"), by and between the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, a school district organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois (the "*Board*"), and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, an Illinois banking corporation duly organized, existing and authorized to accept and execute trusts of the character herein set out, as Trustee (the "*Trustee*") under the Master Trust Indenture dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017, by and between the Board and the Trustee securing Board of Education of the City of Chicago Dedicated Capital Improvement Tax Bonds (the "*Indenture*").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, the Board adopted Resolution 17-10\_\_-RS\_\_ on October \_\_, 2017 (the "*2017 Authorizing Resolution*") authorizing the issuance, from time to time, in one or more series, of its Dedicated Capital Improvement Tax Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$\_\_\_\_,000,000 (the "*2017 Authorized Bonds*") for the purpose of financing capital improvements permitted under Section 34-53.5 of the School Code; and

WHEREAS, this Second Supplemental Indenture is entered into pursuant to clause (1) of Section 1001 of the Indenture and the 2017 Authorizing Resolution to authorize the issue of the Series 2017 Bonds as 2017 Authorized Bonds and as a Series of Additional Bonds under the Indenture (each as herein defined) and to specify, determine and authorize any matters and things concerning such Series which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Indenture; and

WHEREAS, each Series 2017 Bond, when issued, will be secured by a pledge of, lien on and security interest in the Trust Estate as defined in the Indenture; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 34-53.5(f) of the School Code the Board may issue bonds, in accordance with the Local Government Debt Reform Act, against any revenues to be collected from the Capital Improvement Tax (as defined in the Indenture) in any year or years; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 13 of the Local Government Debt Reform Act, the Board may pledge as security for the payment of bonds issued pursuant to Section 34-53.5(f) and the Local Government Debt Reform Act, (i) the revenues to be derived from the levy of the Capital Improvement Tax and (ii) moneys deposited or to be deposited into any special fund of the Board and may bind itself to impose the Capital Improvement Tax to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 3 of the Bond Resolution and for the tax levy years 2017 to 20\_\_\_\_, both inclusive, the Board has levied and dedicated specific annual

amounts of the Capital Improvement Tax to provide funds to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2017 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as Trustee under the Indenture has accepted its appointment as Trustee and does hereby acknowledge and accept the powers, duties and obligations of the Trustee under this Second Supplemental Indenture; and

WHEREAS, all things necessary to make the Series 2017 Bonds, when authenticated by the Trustee and issued as in the Indenture and in this Second Supplemental Indenture provided, the valid, binding and legal limited obligations of the Board according to the import thereof, and to constitute the Indenture and this Second Supplemental Indenture as a valid pledge of and grant of a lien on the Trust Estate for the purpose of securing the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2017 Bonds have been done and performed, in due form and time, as required by law; and

WHEREAS, the execution and delivery of this Second Supplemental Indenture and the execution and issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds, subject to the terms hereof, have in all respects been duly authorized;

#### GRANTING CLAUSES

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE WITNESSETH:

That in order to secure the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2017 Bonds under the Indenture, according to the import thereof, and the performance and observance of each and every covenant and condition herein and in the Series 2017 Bonds contained, and for and in consideration of the premises and of the acceptance by the Trustee of the trusts hereby created, and of the purchase and acceptance of the Series 2017 Bonds by the respective Owners (as hereinafter defined) thereof, and for other good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and for the purpose of fixing and declaring the terms and conditions upon which the Series 2017 Bonds shall be issued, authenticated, delivered, secured and accepted by all persons who shall from time to time be or become Owners thereof, the Board does hereby confirm the pledge of and lien on the following Trust Estate to the Trustee and its successors in trust and assigns, to the extent provided in the Indenture:

- (a) The Capital Improvement Taxes (as defined in the Indenture);
- (b) All moneys and securities and earnings thereon in all Funds, Sub-Funds, Accounts and Sub-Accounts established pursuant to the Indenture and the Second Supplemental Indenture for the payment and security of the Series 2017 Bonds, including (i) the Consolidated Debt Service Reserve Fund on a parity with



other Consolidated Reserve Fund Bonds and (ii) the Series 2017 Dedicated Sub-Fund established by this Second Supplemental Indenture; and

(c) Any and all other moneys and securities furnished from time to time to the Trustee by the Board or on behalf of the Board or by any other persons to be held by the Trustee under the terms of the Indenture or this Second Supplemental Indenture.

THIS SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE FURTHER WITNESSETH that, in addition to the terms, conditions and covenants of the Indenture, the Board, the Trustee and the Owners of the Series 2017 Bonds, hereby agree to be bound by the terms, conditions and covenants of this Second Supplemental Indenture, as follows:

## ARTICLE I

### Definitions and Construction

**Section 101. Definitions.** All capitalized terms used in this Second Supplemental Indenture, unless otherwise defined, shall have the same meaning as set forth in Section 101 of the Indenture. In addition, the following terms shall, for all purposes of this Second Supplemental Indenture, have the following meanings unless a different meaning clearly appears from the context:

*"Authorized Denominations"* means \$100,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000 in excess of \$100,000.

*"Cost of Construction"* means with respect to the 2017 Project, the cost of acquisition, construction and equipping thereof, including the cost of acquisition of all land, rights of way, property, rights, easements and interests, acquired by the Board for such construction, the cost of all machinery and equipment, financing charges, financial advisory fees, interest prior to and during construction and for such period after completion of construction as the Board shall determine, the cost of design, engineering and legal expenses, plans, specifications, surveys, estimates of cost and revenues, other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of constructing the 2017 Project, administrative expenses and such other costs, expenses and funding as may be necessary or incident to the construction, the financing of such construction and the placing of the 2017 Project in operation.

*"DTC"* means The Depository Trust Company, as securities depository for the Series 2017 Bonds.

*"DTC Participant"* shall mean any securities broker or dealer, bank, trust company, clearing corporation or other organization depositing Series 2017 Bonds with DTC.

*"Indenture"* means the Master Trust Indenture, dated as of December 1, 2016, by and between the Board and the Trustee, securing Board of Education of the City of Chicago Dedicated Capital Improvement Tax Bonds, as from time to time amended and supplemented.

*"Interest Payment Date"* means April 1, 2018 and each April 1 and October 1 thereafter.

*"Owner"* means any person who shall be the registered owner of any Series 2017 Bond or Bonds.

*"Second Supplemental Indenture"* means this Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017, by and between the Board and the Trustee, as from time to time amended and supplemented.

*"Series 2017 Bonds"* means the \$ \_\_\_\_\_,000 principal amount of the Dedicated Capital Improvement Tax Bonds, Series 2017, of the Board authorized by the 2017 Authorizing Resolution and Section 201.

*"2017 Project"* means, collectively, the following capital improvements or purposes of the Board, and such additional capital improvements or purposes as may hereinafter be designated as part of the 2017 Project pursuant to a resolution of the Board filed with the Trustee:

**Section 102. Interpretations.** As used herein, and unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words "Bond," "Owner" and "Person" shall include the plural as well as the singular number.

As used herein, the terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Second Supplemental Indenture.

Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, references herein to articles, sections, subsections, clauses, paragraphs and other subdivisions refer to the designated articles, sections, subsections, clauses, paragraphs and other subdivisions of this Second Supplemental Indenture as originally executed.

Any headings preceding the texts of the several Articles and Sections hereof, and any Table of Contents appended to copies hereof, are solely for convenience of reference and do not constitute a part of this Second Supplemental Indenture, nor do they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

## ARTICLE II

### Authorization and Issuance of Series 2017 Bonds

**Section 201. Authorization of Series 2017 Bonds.** A Series of Additional Bonds entitled to the benefit, protection and security of the Indenture and this Second Supplemental Indenture is hereby authorized in the aggregate principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_,000 to finance Costs of Construction of the 2017 Project that are both Capital Expenditures and Permitted Expenditures, to increase the amount held in the Consolidated Debt Service Reserve Fund to the Consolidated Reserve Requirement, to capitalize interest on the Series 2017 Bonds to the April 1, 2019 Interest Payment Date by a deposit to the 2017 Capitalized Interest Account and to pay costs in connection with the issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds. Such Series of Bonds shall be designated as, and shall be distinguished from the Bonds of all other Series, by the title "Dedicated Capital Improvement Tax Bonds, Series 2017." Each Series 2017 Bond shall be and is hereby designated as an Additional Bond and a Consolidated Reserve Fund Bond under the Indenture.

**Section 202. General Provisions for Issuance.** The Series 2017 Bonds shall be issued pursuant to Section 204 of the Indenture shall be executed by the Board and delivered to the Trustee and thereupon shall be authenticated by the Trustee and delivered to the Board or upon its order, but only upon the receipt by the Trustee, at or prior to such authentication, of each of the items listed in clauses (1), (2), (4), (5), (6) and (7) of Section 202(A) of the Indenture and the Certificate of an Authorized Officer required by Section 206(A) of the Indenture.

**Section 203. Terms of Series 2017 Bonds.** (A) Each Series 2017 Bond shall be in registered form and shall be initially dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2017. Series 2017 Bonds authenticated and delivered prior to April 1, 2018, shall be dated as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2017. Series 2017 Bonds authenticated and delivered on or after April 1, 2018 shall be dated the April 1 or October 1 preceding the date of their authentication and delivery to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, except Series 2017 Bonds authenticated and delivered on a April 1 or October 1 to which interest has been paid or duly provided shall be dated that April 1 or October 1.

(B) Each Series 2017 Bond shall bear interest payable on each Interest Payment Date, computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

(C) The Series 2017 Bonds shall mature on April 1 of each of the years and in the principal amounts and shall bear interest at the respective rates per annum set forth in the following table:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
20__	\$ ,000	. %
20__	,000	
20__	,000	
20__	,000	
20__	,000	

(D) The Series 2017 Bonds shall be in denominations of \$100,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000 in excess of \$100,000 (but no single Series 2017 Bond shall represent principal maturing on more than one date) and each Series 2017 Bond shall be numbered consecutively but need not be authenticated or delivered in consecutive order. The Series 2017 Bonds and the Trustee's Certificate of Authentication shall be in substantially the form set forth in *Exhibit A* attached hereto and by reference made a part hereof with such variations, omissions or insertions as are required or permitted by the Indenture.

(E) The Principal of the Series 2017 Bonds shall be payable at the designated corporate trust offices of the Trustee, in the City of Chicago, Illinois, as Paying Agent, and at such offices of any co-Paying Agent or successor Paying Agent or Paying Agents for the Series 2017 Bonds appointed pursuant to the Indenture. Interest on the Series 2017 Bonds shall be payable by check or bank draft mailed or delivered by the Trustee to the Owners as the same appear on the registration books of the Board maintained by the Registrar as of the Record Date or, at the option of any Owner, by wire transfer of Current Funds to such bank in the continental United States as said Owner shall request in writing to the Registrar.

(F) The \$\_\_\_\_\_ net proceeds of the Series 2017 Bonds, upon receipt, shall be deposited as follows:

(i) \$\_\_\_\_\_ shall be deposited into the Consolidated Debt Service Reserve Fund;

(ii) \$\_\_\_\_\_ shall be deposited into 2017 Capitalized Interest Account [of which \$\_\_\_\_\_ shall be invested in United States Treasury Securities-State and Local Government Series and \$\_\_\_\_\_ shall be held uninvested]; and

(iii) \$\_\_\_\_\_ shall be deposited into the 2017 Project Account.

(G) The Series 2017 Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Series 2017 Bond for each maturity. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Series 2017 Bond shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Trustee in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, and except as hereinafter provided, the ownership of all of the outstanding Series 2017 Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC.

With respect to Series 2017 Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the Board and the Trustee shall have no responsibility or obligation to any DTC Participant or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest in the Series 2017 Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the Board and the Trustee shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in any Series 2017 Bond, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other Person, other than the Owner of any Series 2017 Bond, of any notice with respect to such Series 2017 Bond, (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other Person, other than the Owner of any Series 2017 Bond, of any amount with respect to Principal or Redemption Price of or interest on such Series 2017 Bond or (iv) any allocation method for the redemption, including any pro-rata redemption, of Series 2017 Bonds among DTC Participants and the beneficial owners of the Series 2017 Bonds. The Board, the Trustee and each other Paying Agent, if any, shall be entitled to treat and consider the Person in whose name each Series 2017 Bond is registered as the absolute owner of such Series 2017 Bond for the purpose of payment of Principal and interest with respect to such Series 2017 Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Series 2017 Bond and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Trustee and each other Paying Agent, if any, shall pay all Principal of and interest on the Series 2017 Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective Owners thereof, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to satisfy and discharge fully the Board's obligations with respect to payment of Principal of and interest on the Series

2017 Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No Person other than an Owner of a Series 2017 Bond shall receive a Series 2017 Bond certificate evidencing the obligation of the Board to make payments of Principal of and interest on the Series 2017 Bonds pursuant to this Indenture.

The Owners of the Series 2017 Bonds have no right to the appointment or retention of a depository for such Series 2017 Bonds. DTC may resign as securities depository under the conditions provided in the Letter of Representations. In the event of any such resignation, the Board shall (i) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, notify DTC of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer or cause the transfer of one or more separate Series 2017 Bond certificates to such successor securities depository or (ii) notify DTC of the availability through DTC of Series 2017 Bond certificates and transfer or cause the transfer of one or more separate Series 2017 Bond certificates to DTC Participants having Series 2017 Bonds credited to their DTC accounts. In such event, the Series 2017 Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names the DTC Participants receiving Series 2017 Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Indenture.

The Board has heretofore executed and delivered the Letter of Representations to DTC. So long as DTC, or its designee, is the Owner of all Series 2017 Bonds, the provisions set forth in the Letter of Representations shall apply to the redemption of any Series 2017 Bonds and to the payment of Principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Series 2017 Bonds, including without limitation, that: (1) presentation of Series 2017 Bonds to the Trustee at maturity shall be deemed made to the Trustee when the right to exercise ownership rights in the Series 2017 Bonds through DTC or DTC's Participants is transferred by DTC on its books; and (2) DTC may present notices, approvals, waivers or other communications required or permitted to be made by Owners of Series 2017 Bonds under this Indenture on a fractionalized basis on behalf of some or all of those Persons entitled to exercise ownership rights in the Series 2017 Bonds through DTC or DTC's Participants.

So long as the Series 2017 Bonds are registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the Trustee agrees to comply with the terms and provisions of the Letter of Representations.

**Section 204. Optional Redemption.** The Series 2017 Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Board, as a whole, or in part by lot as provided in Section 209, and upon notice as provided in Section 207, on April 1, 20\_\_ and on any date thereafter, at a Redemption Price equal to the principal amount of the Series 2017 Bonds to be redeemed; plus accrued interest on the Series 2017 Bonds being redeemed to the date fixed for redemption.

**Section 205. Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption.** The Series 2017 Bonds maturing on April 1, 20\_\_ are Term Bonds subject to mandatory redemption at a Redemption Price of par, on April 1 of the following years and in the following principal amounts, each constituting a Sinking Fund Installment for the retirement of the Term Bonds as set forth in the following table, subject to adjustment pursuant to Section 206:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
20__	\$ ,000
20__	,000
20__	,000
20__	,000
20__	,000
20__	,000
20__	,000
20__	,000
20__	,000

The final maturity amount of the Term Bonds due April 1, 20\_\_ is \$\_\_\_\_\_,000.

**Section 206. Adjustment of Sinking Fund Installments.** In the event of the optional redemption by the Board of less than all of the Term Bonds, the principal amount so redeemed shall be credited against the unsatisfied balance of future Sinking Fund Installments and the final maturity amount established with respect to such Term Bonds as shall be determined by the Board in a Certificate of an Authorized Officer filed with the Trustee or, in the absence of such determination, shall be credited pro-rata against the applicable Sinking Fund Installments and final maturity amount.

**Section 207. Redemption at the Election or Direction of the Board.** In the case of any redemption of Series 2017 Bonds at the election or direction of the Board, the Board shall give written notice to the Trustee of its election or direction so to redeem, of the date fixed for redemption, and of the principal amounts and interest rates of the Series 2017 Bonds of each maturity to be redeemed. Such notice shall be given at least 35 days prior to the specified redemption date or such shorter period as shall be acceptable to the Trustee. In the event notice of redemption shall have been given as in Section 210 provided, there shall be paid on or prior to the specified redemption date to the Trustee an amount in cash or Government Obligations maturing on or before the specified redemption date which, together with other moneys, if any, available therefor held by the Trustee, will be sufficient to redeem all of the Series 2017 Bonds to be redeemed on the specified redemption date at their Redemption Price plus interest accrued and unpaid to the date fixed for redemption. Such amount and moneys shall be held in a separate, segregated account for the benefit of the Owners of the Series 2017 Bonds so called for redemption.

**Section 208. Redemption Otherwise Than at Board's Election or Direction.**

Whenever by the terms of this Second Supplemental Indenture the Trustee is required or authorized to redeem Series 2017 Bonds otherwise than at the election or direction of the Board, the Trustee shall select the Series 2017 Bonds to be redeemed in accordance with Section 209, give the notice of redemption and pay the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the date fixed for redemption.

**Section 209. Selection of Series 2017 Bonds to Be Redeemed.** If less than all the Series 2017 Bonds of the same maturity are called for redemption, the particular Series 2017 Bonds or portion of Series 2017 Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected at random by the Trustee in such manner as the Trustee in its discretion may deem fair and appropriate; *provided, however*, that the portion of any Series 2017 Bond of a denomination of more than the minimum Authorized Denomination to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of an Authorized Denomination and that, in selecting portions of such Series 2017 Bonds for redemption, the Trustee shall treat each such Series 2017 Bond as representing that number of Series 2017 Bonds of the minimum Authorized Denomination which is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Series 2017 Bond to be redeemed in part by said minimum Authorized Denomination. If all Series 2017 Bonds are held in book-entry only form, the particular Series 2017 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed shall be selected by DTC in such manner as DTC shall determine, provided, however, that in no event shall any redemption result in unrefunded Series 2017 Bonds of a denomination less than \$100,000.

**Section 210. Notice of Redemption.** When the Trustee shall receive notice from the Board of its election or direction to redeem Series 2017 Bonds pursuant to Section 207, and when redemption of Series 2017 Bonds is authorized or required pursuant to Section 208, the Trustee shall give notice, in the name of the Board, of the redemption of such Series 2017 Bonds, which notice shall specify the maturities and interest rates of the Series 2017 Bonds to be redeemed, the date fixed for redemption and the place or places where amounts due upon such date fixed for redemption will be payable and, if less than all of the Series 2017 Bonds of any like maturity and interest rate are to be redeemed, the letters and numbers or other distinguishing marks of such Series 2017 Bonds so to be redeemed, and, in the case of Series 2017 Bonds to be redeemed in part only, such notice shall also specify the respective portions of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on such date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of each Series 2017 Bond to be redeemed, or the Redemption Price of the specified portions of the principal thereof in the case of Series 2017 Bonds to be redeemed in part only, together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption, and that from and after such date interest thereon shall cease to accrue and be payable. The Trustee shall mail copies of such notice by first-class mail, postage prepaid, not more than 60 days nor less than 30 days before the date fixed for redemption, to the Owners of the Series 2017 Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses as shown on the registration books of the Board maintained by the Registrar. If the Trustee



mails notices of redemption as herein provided, notice shall be conclusively presumed to have been given to all Owners.

With respect to an optional redemption of any Series 2017 Bonds, unless moneys sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of, and interest on the Series 2017 Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Trustee prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice may, at the option of the Board, state that said redemption shall be conditional upon the receipt of such moneys by the Trustee on or prior to the date fixed for redemption. If such moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the Board shall not redeem such Series 2017 Bonds and the Trustee shall give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not so received and that such Series 2017 Bonds will not be redeemed.

**Section 211. Payment of Redeemed Series 2017 Bonds.** Notice having been given in the manner provided in Section 210, the Series 2017 Bonds or portions thereof so called for redemption shall become due and payable on the date fixed for redemption at the Redemption Price, plus interest accrued and unpaid to such date, and, upon presentation and surrender thereof at any place specified in such notice, such Series 2017 Bonds, or portions thereof, shall be paid at the Redemption Price, plus interest accrued and unpaid to such date. If there shall be called for redemption less than all of a Series 2017 Bond, the Board shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and the appropriate Fiduciary shall deliver, upon the surrender of such Series 2017 Bond, without charge to the Owner thereof, for the unredeemed balance of the principal amount of the Series 2017 Bond so surrendered, fully registered Series 2017 Bonds of like maturity and interest rate in any Authorized Denominations. If, on the date fixed for redemption, moneys for the redemption of all the Series 2017 Bonds or portions thereof of like maturity and interest rate to be redeemed, together with interest to such date, shall be held by the Trustee so as to be available therefor on said date and if notice of redemption shall have been given as aforesaid, then, from and after the date fixed for redemption, interest on the Series 2017 Bonds or portions thereof of such maturity and interest rate so called for redemption shall cease to accrue and become payable. If said moneys shall not be so available on the date fixed for redemption, such Series 2017 Bonds or portions thereof shall continue to bear interest until paid at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption.

### ARTICLE III

#### Dedicated Sub-Fund

##### Section 301. Creation of Sub-Fund and Accounts.

(A) Creation of Series 2017 Dedicated Sub-Fund. There is hereby created by the Board and ordered established with the Trustee a separate and segregated Sub-Fund within the Debt Service Fund, such Sub-Fund to be designated the "Series 2017 Dedicated Sub-Fund" (the "*Series 2017 Dedicated Sub-Fund*"). Moneys on deposit in the Series 2017 Dedicated Sub-Fund, and in each Account established therein as hereinafter provided, shall be held in trust by the Trustee for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Owners of the Series 2017 Bonds and shall not be used or available for the payment of any other Bonds, except as expressly provided herein.

(B) Creation of Accounts. There are hereby created by the Board and ordered established with the Trustee separate Accounts within the Series 2017 Dedicated Sub-Fund, designated as follows:

(1) *2017 Capitalized Interest Account:* an Account to be designated the "Series 2017 Capitalized Interest Account" (the "*2017 Capitalized Interest Account*");

(2) *2017 Project Account:* an Account to be designated the "Series 2017 Project Account" (the "*2017 Project Account*");

(3) *2017 Principal Account:* an Account to be designated the "Series 2017 Principal Account" (the "*2017 Principal Account*"); and

(4) *2017 Interest Account:* an Account to be designated the "Series 2017 Interest Account" (the "*2017 Interest Account*").

##### Section 302. Deposits into Series 2017 Dedicated Sub-Fund and Accounts.

(A) On each Business Day, commencing February 1, 2018 (each such date referred to herein as the "*Deposit Date*") there shall be withdrawn from the Debt Service Fund and deposited into the Series 2017 Dedicated Sub-Fund, until there shall have been deposited into the various Accounts in the Series 2017 Dedicated Sub-Fund an amount equal to the aggregate of the amounts set forth in subsection (B) of this Section (such aggregate amount with respect to any Deposit Date being referred to herein as the "*Series 2017 Deposit Requirement*").

(B) On each Deposit Date that moneys are available for deposit into the Series 2017 Dedicated Sub-Fund, the Trustee shall make the following deposits in the following order of priority and if the moneys deposited into the Series 2017 Dedicated Sub-Fund

are insufficient to make any required deposit, the deposit shall be made up on the next Deposit Date after required deposits having a higher priority shall have been made in full:

First: for deposit into the 2017 Interest Account, an amount equal to the amount required so that the sum held in the 2017 Interest Account, when added to the interest payable from the 2017 Capitalized Interest Account on the applicable Interest Payment Dates, will equal the sum of the unpaid interest due on the Series 2017 Bonds on the next ensuing Interest Payment Dates to and including the first day of April of the next calendar year; and

Second: commencing on February 1, 20\_\_, for deposit into the 2017 Principal Account, the amount required so that the sum then held in the 2017 Principal Account will equal the sum of the unpaid Principal due on the Series 2017 Bonds on the first day of April of the next calendar year.

(C) In addition to the Series 2017 Deposit Requirement, there shall be deposited into the Series 2017 Dedicated Sub-Fund any other moneys received by the Trustee under and pursuant to the Indenture or this Second Supplemental Indenture, when accompanied by directions from the person depositing such moneys that such moneys are to be paid into the Series 2017 Dedicated Sub-Fund and to one or more accounts in the Series 2017 Dedicated Sub-Fund.

**Section 303. 2017 Interest Account.** The Trustee shall withdraw from the 2017 Interest Account, prior to each Interest Payment Date, an amount equal to the interest due on the Series 2017 Bonds and not payable from the 2017 Capitalized Interest Account, and apply the same to the payment of such interest.

**Section 304. 2017 Capitalized Interest Account.** The Trustee shall withdraw from the 2017 Capitalized Interest Account, prior to each of the following Interest Payment Dates, the amount set forth in the following table, and apply the same to the payment of the interest on the Series 2017 Bonds due on such Interest Payment Date.

<u>Interest Payment Date</u>	<u>Amount</u>
April 1, 2018	\$
October 1, 2018	
April 1, 2019	

Any amount remaining in the 2017 Capitalized Interest Account on April 2, 2019, shall be withdrawn from the 2017 Capitalized Interest Account and deposited into the 2017 Interest Account.

**Section 305. 2017 Principal Account.** (A) The Trustee shall withdraw from the 2017 Principal Account, prior to each Principal Payment Date, an amount equal to the

Principal of the Series 2017 Bonds maturing or due on that date, and apply the same to the payment of such Principal when due.

(B) The Trustee shall establish and maintain in the 2017 Principal Account a separate Sub-Account for each maturity of the Term Bonds for which Sinking Fund Installments are established pursuant to Section 205. Moneys paid into the 2017 Principal Account in respect of Sinking Fund Installments in any Bond Year shall upon receipt be segregated and set aside in said Sub-Accounts in proportion to the respective amounts of the Sinking Fund Installment on the next ensuing Principal Payment Date with respect to the particular Term Bonds for which each such Sub-Account is maintained.

(C) The Trustee shall apply moneys in any Sub-Account established in the 2017 Principal Account as provided in subsection (B) of this Section to the redemption of the Term Bonds for which such Sub-Account is maintained in the manner provided in this Section and Article II or to the payment of the Principal thereof at maturity. If at any date there shall be moneys in any such Sub-Account and there shall be Outstanding none of the Term Bonds for which such Sub-Account was established, said Sub-Account shall be closed and the moneys therein shall be withdrawn therefrom and be applied by the Trustee as if paid into the 2017 Principal Account on that date.

(D) Amounts deposited to the credit of the 2017 Principal Account to be used in satisfaction of any Sinking Fund Installment may, and if so directed by the Board in a Certificate of an Authorized Officer filed with the Trustee shall, be applied by the Trustee, on or prior to the 60<sup>th</sup> day next preceding the next Principal Payment Date on which a Sinking Fund Installment is due, to the purchase of Outstanding Term Bonds of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established. That portion of the purchase price attributable to accrued interest shall be paid from the 2017 Interest Account. All such purchases of Outstanding Term Bonds shall be made at prices not exceeding the applicable sinking fund Redemption Price of such Term Bonds plus accrued interest, and such purchases shall be made in such manner as the Board shall determine. The principal amount of any Term Bonds so purchased shall be deemed to constitute part of the 2017 Principal Account until the Principal Payment Date on which such Sinking Fund Installment is due, for the purpose of calculating the amount on deposit in such Account.

(E) At any time up to the 60<sup>th</sup> day next preceding the next Principal Payment Date on which a Sinking Fund Installment is due, the Board may purchase Outstanding Term Bonds for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established and surrender such Term Bonds to the Trustee at any time up to said date.

(F) After giving effect to the Outstanding Term Bonds purchased by the Trustee and Outstanding Term Bonds surrendered by the Board as described in Subsections (C) and (D) of this Section, which shall be credited against the Sinking Fund

Installment at the applicable sinking fund Redemption Price thereof, and as soon as practicable after the 60<sup>th</sup> day next preceding the next Principal Payment Date on which a Sinking Fund Installment is due, the Trustee shall proceed to call for redemption on such Principal Payment Date Outstanding Term Bonds for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established in such amount as shall be necessary to complete the retirement of the unsatisfied portion of such Sinking Fund Installment. The Trustee shall pay out of the 2017 Principal Account to the appropriate Paying Agents, on or before the day preceding such redemption date, the Redemption Price required for the redemption of the Outstanding Term Bonds so called for redemption, and such amount shall be applied by such Paying Agents to such redemption.

(G) If the principal amount of Outstanding Term Bonds retired through application of amounts in satisfaction of any Sinking Fund Installment shall exceed such Sinking Fund Installment, or in the event of the purchase from moneys other than from the 2017 Principal Account of Outstanding Term Bonds for which Sinking Fund Installments have been established, such excess over the principal amount of Outstanding Term Bonds so purchased shall be credited toward future scheduled Sinking Fund Installments either (i) in the order of their due dates or (ii) in such order as the Board establishes in a Certificate signed by an Authorized Officer and delivered to the Trustee not more than 45 days after the payment in excess of such Sinking Fund Installment.

**Section 306. Timing of Bond Payment Withdrawals.** All withdrawals from the 2017 Interest Account, the 2017 Principal Account and the 2017 Capitalized Interest Account under Section 303, Section 304, Section 305(A) or Section 305(F) shall be made no earlier than three days prior to the Payment Date to which they relate, and the amount so withdrawn shall, for all purposes of this Second Supplemental Indenture, be deemed to remain and be a part of the respective Account until the applicable Payment Date.

**Section 307. 2017 Project Account.** (A) The Trustee shall apply moneys in the 2017 Project Account for the payment of costs of issuance of the Series 2017 Bonds, as directed in a Certificate filed with the Trustee.

(B) The Trustee shall make payment of the Costs of Construction of the 2017 Project that are both Capital Expenditures and Permitted Expenditures from the 2017 Project Account as provided in subsections (D), (E) and (F) of this Section.

(C) At the direction of the Board expressed in a Certificate filed with the Trustee, moneys in the 2017 Project Account shall be applied to pay such amounts as are required to be paid to the United States of America pursuant to Section 148(f) of the Code.

(D) The Trustee shall, during construction of the 2017 Project, pay from the 2017 Project Account to the Board, upon its requisitions therefor, at one time or from time to time, a sum or sums aggregating not more than \$5,000,000, exclusive of and in

addition to reimbursements as hereinafter in this Section authorized, such sums and such reimbursements to be used by the Board as a revolving fund for the payment of Costs of Construction that are both Capital Expenditures and Permitted Expenditures and that cannot conveniently be paid as otherwise provided in this Section. Such revolving fund shall be reimbursed by the Trustee from time to time for such expenses so paid, by payments from the 2017 Project Account upon requisitions of the Board accompanied by its Certificate specifying the payee and the amount and particular purpose of each payment from such revolving fund for which such reimbursement is requested and certifying that each such amount so paid was necessary for the payment of an expense constituting a Cost of Construction that was both a Capital Expenditure and a Permitted Expenditure and that such expense could not conveniently be paid except from such revolving fund. In making such reimbursements the Trustee may rely upon such requisitions and accompanying certificates. The revolving fund maintained by the Board pursuant to this Section 307 shall be held separate and apart from all other funds and accounts of the Board and the amounts held in the revolving fund may only be used for payments to vendors for Capital Expenditures that are Permitted Expenditures or for the reimbursement of the Board for prior payments to vendors of Capital Expenditures that are Permitted Expenditures. Each transfer to the revolving fund maintained by the Board pursuant to this Section 307 may not exceed the aggregate amount of the vendor invoices to be paid or reimbursed with respect to the revolving fund, and may only be made after a careful review by the Board to confirm that all transfers to the revolving fund match invoiced amounts for Capital Expenditures that are Permitted Expenditures.

(E) The Trustee shall, during and upon completion of construction of the 2017 Project, make payments from the 2017 Project Account in addition to those made pursuant to subsection (D) of this Section, in the amounts, at the times, in the manner, and on the other terms and conditions set forth in this Section. Before any such payment shall be made, the Board shall file with the Trustee:

(1) its requisition therefor, stating in respect of each payment to be made: (a) the name of the person, firm or corporation to whom payment is due, (b) the amount to be paid, and (c) in reasonable detail the purpose for which the obligation was incurred; and

(2) its Certificate attached to the requisitions certifying: (a) that obligations in the stated amounts have been incurred by the Board in or about the construction of the 2017 Project, and that each item thereof (i) is a proper charge against the 2017 Project Account, (ii) is a proper Cost of Construction, (iii) is a proper Capital Expenditure; (iv) is a proper Permitted Expenditure and (v) has not been paid or previously reimbursed pursuant to Subsection (D) of this Section or from the 2016 Project Account of the Series 2016 Dedicated Sub-Fund or from the Permitted Expenditures Account, (b) that there has not been filed with or served upon the Board notice of any lien, right to lien, or attachment upon, or claim

affecting the right to receive payment of, any of the moneys payable under such requisition, or if any such lien, attachment or claim has been filed or served upon the Board, that such lien, attachment or claim has been released or discharged, and (c) that such requisition contains no item representing payment on account of any retained percentages which the Board is at the date of such Certificate entitled to retain.

Upon receipt of each such requisition and accompanying Certificates the Trustee shall transfer from the 2017 Project Account to the credit of a special account in the name of the Board, an amount equal to the total of the amounts to be paid as set forth in such requisition, the amounts in such special account to be held solely for the payment of the obligations set forth in such requisition. In making such transfer, the Trustee may rely upon such requisition and accompanying certificates. Each such obligation shall be paid by check or wire transfer drawn on such special account to the order of the Person named in and in accordance with the requisition. Moneys deposited to the credit of such special account shall be deemed to be a part of the 2017 Project Account until paid out as above provided. If for any reason the Board should decide prior to the payment of any item in a requisition to stop payment of such item, an Authorized Officer shall give notice of such decision to the Trustee and thereupon the Trustee shall transfer the amount of such item from such special account to the 2017 Project Account.

(F) The Trustee shall withdraw from the 2017 Project Account and pay to the Board free from the lien of the Indenture any balance in the 2017 Project Account, or any part thereof, in the amounts, at the times, in the manner, and on the other terms and conditions set forth in this Subsection. Before any such withdrawal and payment shall be made, the Board shall file with the Trustee its Certificate certifying: (1) that the 2017 Project has been completed or substantially completed, and (2) that a sum stated in the Certificate is sufficient to pay, and is required to be reserved in such Project Account to pay, all Costs of Construction then remaining unpaid, including the estimated amount of any such items the amount of which is not finally determined and all claims against the Board arising out of the construction thereof. Upon receipt of such requisition and accompanying Certificates, the Trustee shall withdraw from the 2017 Project Account and pay to, or upon the order of, the Board the amount stated in such requisition, provided that no such withdrawal shall be made if it would reduce the amount in the 2017 Project Account below the amount stated in the respective Certificate of the Board as required to be reserved in the 2017 Project Account. Moneys so withdrawn from the 2017 Project Account (i) may be applied for the payment, purchase or redemption of Series 2017 Bonds or (ii) may be reappropriated by the Board if such appropriation is for a purpose permitted by Section 34-53.5 of the School Code and will not adversely affect the exclusion from gross income under the Code of interest on the Series 2017 Bonds.

**Section 308. Moneys to be Held in Trust.** All moneys required to be deposited with or paid to the Trustee for the account of any Fund, Sub-Fund, Account or Sub-

Account referred to in any provision of this Second Supplemental Indenture, shall be held by the Trustee in trust as provided in Section 1203 of the Indenture, and shall, while held by the Trustee, constitute part of the Trust Estate and be subject to the lien or security interest created hereby.

**Section 309. Consolidated Debt Service Reserve Fund.** The Board hereby designates the Series 2017 Bonds as Consolidated Reserve Fund Bonds. The Board and the Trustee covenant and agree for the benefit of the Owners of the Series 2017 Bonds that the Consolidated Debt Service Reserve Fund is to be administered in accordance with the Indenture.

#### ARTICLE IV

##### Particular Covenants and Elections of the Board

**Section 401. Authority for Second Supplemental Indenture.** This Second Supplemental Indenture is executed and delivered by the Board by virtue of and pursuant to Section 34-53.5 of the School Code, the Local Government Debt Reform Act, the Indenture and the 2017 Authorizing Resolution. The Board has ascertained and hereby determines and declares that the execution and delivery of this Second Supplemental Indenture is necessary to meet the public purposes and obligations of the Board, that each and every act, matter, thing or course of conduct as to which provision is made herein is necessary or convenient in order to carry out and effectuate such purposes of the Board and to carry out its powers and is in furtherance of the public benefit, safety and welfare and that each and every covenant or agreement herein contained and made is necessary, useful or convenient in order to better secure the Series 2017 Bonds and are contracts or agreements necessary, useful or convenient to carry out and effectuate the corporate purposes of the Board.

**Section 402. Indenture to Constitute Contract.** In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of Series 2017 Bonds by those who shall hold the same from time to time, the provisions of the Indenture and this Second Supplemental Indenture shall be a part of the contract of the Board with the Owners of the Series 2017 Bonds and shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Board, the Trustee and the Owners from time to time of the Series 2017 Bonds. The Board covenants and agrees with the Owners of the Series 2017 Bonds and the Trustee that it will faithfully perform all of the covenants and agreements contained in the Indenture, this Second Supplemental Indenture and in the Series 2017 Bonds.

**Section 403. Limited Obligations.** The Series 2017 Bonds are limited obligations of the Board payable from amounts on deposit in the Series 2017 Dedicated Sub-Fund and secured by a pledge of, lien on and security interest in the Trust Estate pledged for their payment in accordance with the Indenture and this Second



Supplemental Indenture. Neither the full faith and credit nor the general taxing power of the Board is pledged to, or otherwise available for, the payment of any Series 2017 Bond.

**Section 404. Capital Improvement Program.** Prior to the completion of the 2017 Project, the Board shall include the construction of the 2017 Project in each capital improvement program of the Board.

**Section 405. Tax Covenants.** The Board shall not take, or omit to take, any action lawful and within its power to take, which action or omission would cause interest on any Series 2017 Bond to become subject to federal income taxes in addition to federal income taxes to which interest on such Series 2017 Bond is subject on the date of original issuance thereof. The Board shall not permit any of the proceeds of the Series 2017 Bonds, or any facilities financed with such proceeds, to be used in any manner that would cause any Series 2017 Bond to constitute a “private activity bond” within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code. The Board shall not permit any of the proceeds of the Series 2017 Bonds or other moneys to be invested in any manner that would cause any Series 2017 Bond to constitute an “arbitrage bond” within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code or a “hedge bond” within the meaning of Section 149(g) of the Code. The Board shall comply with the provisions of Section 148(f) of the Code relating to the rebate of certain investment earnings at periodic intervals to the United States of America.

## ARTICLE V

### Miscellaneous

**Section 501. Trustee Acceptance of Duties.** The Trustee hereby accepts and agrees to the trusts hereby created, but only upon the additional terms set forth in Article IX of the Indenture, to all of which the Board agrees and the respective Owners of the Series 2017 Bonds, by their purchase and acceptance thereof, agree. Except during the continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee undertakes such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in the Indenture and this Second Supplemental Indenture.

**Section 502. Appointment of Fiduciaries.** The Trustee is hereby appointed Paying Agent and Registrar for the Series 2017 Bonds. The Trustee accepts the duties and obligations imposed upon it as Paying Agent and Registrar by the Indenture and this Second Supplemental Indenture. The Board may at any time or from time to time appoint one or more other Paying Agents for the Series 2017 Bonds having the qualifications set forth in Section 914 of the Indenture for a successor Paying Agent.

**Section 503. Amendment or Modifications.** This Second Supplemental Indenture may be amended or modified in the same manner as the Indenture may be amended or modified in accordance with Article X and Article XI of the Indenture.

**Section 504. Defeasance.** If the Board shall pay to the Owners of the Series 2017 Bonds, or provide for the payment of the Principal, interest and Redemption Price, if any, to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated in Section 1201 of the Indenture, then this Second Supplemental Indenture shall be fully discharged and satisfied. Upon the satisfaction and discharge of this Second Supplemental Indenture, the Fiduciaries shall pay over and deliver to the Board, all Funds, Sub-Funds, Accounts, Sub-Accounts and other moneys and securities held by them pursuant to this Second Supplemental Indenture that are not required for the payment or redemption of the Series 2017 Bonds.

**Section 505. Preservation and Inspection of Documents.** All documents received by any Fiduciary under the provisions of this Second Supplemental Indenture, shall be retained in its possession and shall be subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Board, any other Fiduciary, and any Owner and their agents and their representatives, any of whom may make copies thereof.

**Section 506. Parties Interested Herein.** Nothing in this Second Supplemental Indenture expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or to give to, any Person, other than the Board, the Fiduciaries and the Owners of the Series 2017 Bonds, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Indenture or any covenant, condition or stipulation thereof; and all the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in this Second Supplemental Indenture contained by and on behalf of the Board shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Board, the Fiduciaries and the Owners of the Series 2017 Bonds.

**Section 507. Successors and Assigns.** Whenever in this Second Supplemental Indenture the Board is named or referred to, it shall be deemed to include its successors and assigns and all the covenants and agreements in this Second Supplemental Indenture contained by or on behalf of the Board shall bind and inure to the benefit of its successors and assigns whether so expressed or not.

**Section 508. Severability of Invalid Provisions.** If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in this Second Supplemental Indenture on the part of the Board or any Fiduciary to be performed should be contrary to law, then such covenant or covenants or agreement or agreements shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants and agreements, and shall in no way affect the validity of the other provisions of this Second Supplemental Indenture.

**Section 509. Notices.** Any notice, demand, direction, request or other instruments authorized or required by this Second Supplemental Indenture to be given to, delivered to or filed with the Board or the Trustee shall be deemed to have been sufficiently given, delivered or filed for all purposes of this Second Supplemental Indenture if and when sent by registered mail, return receipt requested:

With a copy to:

Board of Education of the City of Chicago  
42 West Madison Street  
2<sup>nd</sup> Floor  
Chicago, Illinois 60602  
Attention: Chief Financial Officer

and

Board of Education of the City of Chicago  
42 West Madison Street  
Chicago, Illinois 60602  
Attention: General Counsel

or to such other address as may be designated in writing by the Board to the Trustee; and

To the Trustee, if addressed to:

Amalgamated Bank of Chicago  
30 North LaSalle Street, 38<sup>th</sup> Floor  
Chicago, Illinois 60602  
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

or at such other address as may be designated in writing by the Trustee to the Board.

**Section 510. Construction.** This Second Supplemental Indenture shall be construed in accordance with the provisions of State law.

**Section 511. Multiple Counterparts.** This Second Supplemental Indenture may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original; and such counterparts shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago has caused this Second Supplemental Indenture to be executed in its name and on its behalf by its Senior Vice President of Finance and attested by its Secretary and Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, as Trustee, has caused this Second Supplemental Indenture to be executed on its behalf and attested by its authorized officers, all as of the day and year first above written.

**BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE  
CITY OF CHICAGO**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Senior Vice President of Finance

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

**AMALGAMATED BANK OF CHICAGO**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

*[Signature Page – Second Supplemental Indenture]*

## EXHIBIT A

## FORM OF SERIES 2017 BONDS

[Form of Bond-Front Side]

REGISTERED  
NO. \_\_\_\_\_REGISTERED  
\$ \_\_\_\_\_BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO  
DEDICATED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT TAX BOND, SERIES 2017See Reverse Side for  
Additional Provisions

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	DATED DATE	CUSIP
_____ %	April 1, 20__	_____, 2017	167510 ____

Registered Owner: Cede &amp; Co.

Principal Amount:

The BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO, a school district of the State of Illinois (the "*Board*") duly organized and existing under Article 34 of the School Code, 105 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5, for value received, hereby promises to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter provided) to the Registered Owner identified above or registered assigns, upon presentation and surrender hereof, the Principal Amount identified above on the Maturity Date specified above, and to pay (but only out of the sources hereinafter provided) interest on said Principal Amount from the later of the Dated Date of this Series 2017 Bond or the most recent date to which interest has been paid or provided for. Interest on this Series 2017 Bond (computed on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months) is payable on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing April 1, 2018, until the payment in full of such Principal Amount.

Principal of this Series 2017 Bond is payable in lawful money of the United States of America at the principal corporate trust office of Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, in the City of Chicago, Illinois, or its successor in trust (the "*Trustee*") as Trustee and Paying Agent and payment of the interest hereon shall be made to the person in whose name this Series 2017 Bond is registered at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the calendar month next preceding each interest payment date (the "*Record Date*") by check or bank draft mailed or delivered by the Trustee to such Registered Owner at such Registered Owner's address as it appears on the registration books of the Board maintained by Amalgamated Bank of Chicago, in the City of Chicago, Illinois, as

A-1

Registrar (the "*Registrar*") or, at the option of the Registered Owner, by wire transfer of immediately available funds to such bank in the continental United States as said Registered Owner shall request in writing to the Registrar.

Reference is hereby made to the further provisions of this Series 2017 Bond on the reverse hereof and such further provisions shall for all purposes have the same effect as if set forth at this place.

The Series 2017 Bonds are limited obligations of the Board secured by the pledge of the Trust Estate pledged to the payment of the Series 2017 Bonds under the Master Trust Indenture (as hereinafter defined) and payable from the Series 2017 Dedicated Sub-Fund held under the Second Supplemental Indenture (as hereinafter defined). The Series 2017 Bonds are not, and shall not be or become, a general obligation of the Board and neither the full faith and credit nor the general taxing power of the Board is pledged to, or otherwise available for, the payment of the principal of or the interest on the Series 2017 Bonds.

It is hereby certified, recited and declared that this Series 2017 Bond is issued in part pursuant to the Local Government Debt Reform Act, that all acts and conditions required to be performed precedent to and in the execution and delivery of the Indenture and the issuance of this Series 2017 Bond have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law; and that the issuance of this Series 2017 Bond and the Series of which it is a part does not exceed or violate any constitutional or statutory limitation.

This Series 2017 Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Master Trust Indenture and the Second Supplemental Indenture until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the Trustee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board of Education of the City of Chicago has caused this Series 2017 Bond to be signed in its name and on its behalf by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the President or Vice President of the Chicago Board of Education and by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the Chief Executive Officer of the Board of Education and attested by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board of Education, all as of the Dated Date identified above.

BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF  
CHICAGO

\_\_\_\_\_  
President

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chief Executive Officer

[Form of Certificate of Authentication]

**TRUSTEE'S CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION**

This Bond is one of the Series 2017 Bonds described in the within-mentioned Indenture.

Date of Authentication and Delivery:

AMALGAMATED BANK OF CHICAGO,  
as Trustee

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signatory

[Form of Bond-Reverse Side]

This Series 2017 Bond is one of a duly authorized issue of \$\_\_\_\_\_,000 aggregate principal amount Dedicated Capital Improvement Tax Bonds, Series 2017 (the "Series 2017 Bonds"), issued pursuant to, under authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Illinois, particularly Section 34-53.5 of the School Code and the Local Government Debt Reform Act, 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 350, and a Master Trust Indenture dated as of December 1, 2016 (the "Master Trust Indenture"), as supplemented by a Second Supplemental Indenture dated as of

1, 2017 (the "*Second Supplemental Indenture*"), each by and between the Board and the Trustee, for the purpose of financing capital improvements permitted under Section 34-53.5 of the School Code. The Series 2017 Bonds are Additional Bonds and Consolidated Reserve Fund Bonds, each as defined in the Master Trust Indenture. As provided in the Master Trust Indenture, the principal of and interest on the Series 2017 Bonds are secured by a pledge of, lien on and security interest in the Trust Estate as defined and described in the Indenture, including Capital Improvement Taxes as defined in the Indenture. Pursuant to the Master Trust Indenture, the Board has issued its Dedicated Capital Improvement Tax Bonds, Series 2016 (the "*Series 2016 Bonds*"). The Master Trust Indenture provides that Additional Bonds and Refunding Bonds may be issued from time to time on a parity with the Series 2016 Bonds and the Series 2017 Bonds to share ratably and equally in the Trust Estate upon compliance with certain requirements contained in the Indenture (the Series 2016 Bonds, the Series 2017 Bonds, any Additional Bonds and any Refunding Bonds from time to time outstanding are referred to collectively as the "*Bonds*").

Copies of the Master Trust Indenture and the Second Supplemental Indenture are on file at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee and reference is hereby made to the Indenture for definitions of defined terms used herein and for a description of the provisions, among others, with respect to the nature and extent of the security for the Bonds, the rights, duties and obligations of the Board, the Trustee and the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the terms upon which the Bonds may be issued and secured.

This Series 2017 Bond is transferable, as provided in the Master Trust Indenture, only upon the registration books of the Board maintained by the Registrar by the Registered Owner hereof in person, or by its duly authorized attorney, upon surrender hereof with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or its duly authorized attorney, and thereupon a new registered Series 2017 Bond or Bonds, in the same aggregate principal amount, maturity and interest rate, shall be issued to the transferee. The Board, the Trustee, the Registrar and any Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this Series 2017 Bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

The Series 2017 Bonds are issuable in the form of fully registered bonds in the denomination of \$100,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000 in excess of \$100,000. Subject to the conditions and upon the payment of the charges (if any) provided in the Indenture, Series 2017 Bonds may be surrendered (accompanied by a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Registered Owner or its duly authorized attorney) in exchange for an equal aggregate principal amount of Series 2017 Bonds of the same maturity and interest rate of any other authorized denominations.

The Series 2017 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Board, as a whole, or in part by lot, and upon notice as herein provided, on April 1,



20\_\_ and on any date thereafter, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Series 2017 Bonds to be redeemed, plus accrued interest on the Series 2017 Bonds being redeemed to the date fixed for redemption.

The Series 2017 Bonds due April 1, 20\_\_ are subject to mandatory redemption on April 1, 20\_\_ and each April 1 thereafter at the redemption price of par by the application of annual sinking fund installments as provided in the Indenture.

Notice of the redemption of Series 2017 Bonds will be mailed not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for such redemption to the Registered Owners of Series 2017 Bonds to be redeemed at their last addresses appearing on such registration books. The Series 2017 Bonds or portions thereof specified in said notice shall become due and payable at the applicable redemption price on the redemption date therein designated, and if, on the redemption date, moneys for payment of the redemption price of all the Series 2017 Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, together with interest to the redemption date, shall be available for such payment on said date, and if notice of redemption shall have been mailed as aforesaid (and notwithstanding any defect therein or the lack of actual receipt thereof by any registered owner) then from and after the redemption date interest on such Series 2017 Bonds or portions thereof shall cease to accrue and become payable.

The Master Trust Indenture provides that if the Board shall pay the principal or redemption price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on all Bonds of a particular series, maturity within a series or portions of a maturity within a series at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in the Master Trust Indenture, then the pledge, lien and security interest created by the Master Trust Indenture for such Bonds shall thereupon be discharged and satisfied. Bonds or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and held in trust at or prior to their maturity or redemption date shall be deemed to have been paid if, among other things, the Board shall have delivered to the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient or Defeasance Obligations (as defined in the Master Trust Indenture), the principal of and interest on which when due will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal or redemption price, if applicable, of and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on and prior to each specified redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be. Defeasance Obligations and moneys so deposited with the Trustee shall be held in trust for the payment of the principal or redemption price, if applicable, of and interest on said Bonds.

The Registered Owner of this Series 2017 Bond shall have no right to enforce the provisions of the Indenture or to institute action to enforce the covenants therein, or to take any action with respect to any event of default under the Master Trust Indenture, or to institute, appear in or defend any suit or other proceedings with respect thereto, except as provided in the Master Trust Indenture.

Modifications or alterations of the Master Trust Indenture, or of any supplements thereto, may be made only to the extent and in the circumstances permitted by the Master Trust Indenture.

**[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT]**

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on the face of this certificate, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

UNIF GIFT MIN ACT — \_\_\_\_\_ Custodian \_\_\_\_\_  
(Cust) (Minor)

under Uniform Gift to Minors

Act \_\_\_\_\_  
(State)

TEN COM - as tenants in common  
TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties  
JT TEN - as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as  
tenants in common

Additional abbreviations may also be used though not in the above list.

**ASSIGNMENT**

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name and Address of Assignee)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Please insert Social Security or other identifying number of Assignee)

the within bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said bond  
on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature Guaranteed:  
\_\_\_\_\_

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution participating in a Securities Transfer Association recognized signature guarantee program.

US\_128501098v2\_206524-00071 10/3/2017 9:28 AM

17-1025-RS5

**RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUE OF ONE OR MORE SERIES OF UNLIMITED TAX GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO IN AN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$280,000,000 FOR THE PURPOSE OF PAYING THE COST OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS**

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Article 34 of the School Code, 105 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5 (the "**School Code**"), the City of Chicago, having a population exceeding 500,000, constitutes one school district (the "**School District**"), which is a body politic and corporate by the name of the "*Board of Education of the City of Chicago*" (the "**Board**"); and

WHEREAS, the Board is governed by the seven-member Chicago Board of Education, as successor to the Chicago School Reform Board of Trustees (the "**School Board**"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Local Government Debt Reform Act, 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 350 (the "**Debt Reform Act**") the School Board is authorized to issue general obligation bonds of the Board as "**Alternate Bonds**" as provided in Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act; and

WHEREAS, the School Board has heretofore determined that it is advisable, necessary and in the best interests of the Board and the residents of the School District to construct, acquire and equip school and administrative buildings, site improvements and other real and personal property in and for the School District (the "**Project**"), all in accordance with the estimates of cost, including the Board's Capital Improvement Program, as heretofore approved and from time to time amended by the Board; and

WHEREAS, for the purposes, among others, of providing funds to pay a portion of the cost of the Project, including legal, financial, bond discount, capitalized interest, printing and publication costs, reserves and other expenses, all in accordance with the provisions of the Debt Reform Act, the School Board, on August 24, 2016, adopted a resolution (the "**2016 Authorization**") authorizing the issuance of Alternate Bonds, in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$945,000,000 (the "**2016 Authorization Bonds**"); and

WHEREAS, the Alternate Bonds issued and to be issued pursuant to the 2016 Authorization may be payable from any or all of the following sources (the "**Pledged Revenues**"): (i) the State Aid payments to be made to the Board in any year pursuant to Article 18 of the School Code, or such successor or replacement act as may be enacted in the future, in annual amounts, not more than the following amounts, to be available for the punctual payment of the principal and interest due on bonds and the punctual provision of debt service coverage for such bonds in the following bond payment years:

<u>Bond Payment Year</u>	<u>Annual Amount</u>
2017	\$27,000,000
2018 to 2037	\$50,000,000
2038 to 2042	\$51,000,000
2043	\$135,000,000
2044	\$138,000,000
2045 and 2046	\$189,000,000

(ii) amounts allocated and paid to the Board from the Personal Property Tax Replacement Fund of the State of Illinois pursuant to Section 12 of the State Revenue Sharing Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, or from such successor or replacement fund or act as may be enacted in the future, (iii) proceeds of all or any portion of a capital improvement tax levied and extended, and to be levied and extended, by the Board pursuant to Article 34 of the School Code, (iv) any monies lawfully available to and validly accepted by the Board pursuant to any currently existing or hereafter authorized and executed intergovernmental agreement by and between the School District and the City of Chicago (including, but not limited to, tax increment financing) or pursuant to an agreement with the Chicago Infrastructure Trust, (v) school construction project or debt service grants and other amounts to be paid to the Board pursuant to the School Construction Law of the State of Illinois, the Riverboat Gambling Act or such successor or replacement acts as may be enacted in the future, (vi) investment returns and earnings from the investment of any of the foregoing sources, (vii) rental income derived from Board property and (viii) grants and other payments to be paid to the Board by the United States of America or any department, agency or instrumentality thereof; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to and in accordance with the Debt Reform Act and the 2016 Authorization, the Board caused to be published on August 26, 2016 in *The Chicago Sun-Times*, a newspaper of general circulation within the School District (the "**Sun-Times**"), a copy of the 2016 Authorization and a notice that the 2016 Authorization Bonds are subject to a "*back-door referendum*" under the Debt Reform Act; and

WHEREAS, no petition asking that the issuance of the 2016 Authorization Bonds be submitted to referendum has ever been filed with the Secretary of the Board (the "**Secretary**") and the 2016 Authorization Bonds have been authorized to be issued; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Issue Notification Act, 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 352, the Board called a public hearing (the "**Hearing**") for August 24, 2016, concerning the intent of the Board to sell up to \$945,000,000 of the 2016 Authorization Bonds from time to time in one or more series; and

WHEREAS, notice of the Hearing was given by publication on August 16, 2016 in the *Sun-Times* and by posting a copy of the notice at least forty-eight (48) hours before the Hearing at the principal office of the Board; and

WHEREAS, the Hearing was held on August 24, 2016 and at the Hearing, the Board explained the reasons for the proposed bond issue and permitted persons desiring to be heard an opportunity to present written or oral testimony within reasonable time limits; and

WHEREAS, the Hearing was finally adjourned on August 24, 2016; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the 2016 Authorization, the Board may issue 2016 Authorization Bonds; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the 2016 Authorization, the Board has issued \$215,000,000 principal amount of the 2016 Authorization Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the 2016 Authorization Bonds authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution in accordance with the 2016 Authorization are herein referred to as the "**Bonds**"; and

WHEREAS, the Board desires at this time, pursuant to Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act, to adopt this Resolution providing for the issuance of Bonds in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$280,000,000 for the purpose of paying (i) costs of the Project, (ii) capitalized interest on such Bonds, and (iii) costs of issuance of such Bonds, including the cost of bond insurance or other credit enhancement, all on the terms and conditions set forth in this Resolution; and

WHEREAS, certain provisions of Article 18 of the School Code relating to State Aid payments have been amended or replaced by provisions of Public Act 100-465; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds may be issued in one or more series (each a "**Series**"); and

WHEREAS, the Pledged Revenues constitute a "revenue source" pursuant to the Debt Reform Act and certain of the Pledged Revenues constitute a "governmental revenue source" pursuant to the Debt Reform Act; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that the Pledged Revenues, will provide in each year an amount not less than 1.10 times annual debt service on the 2016 Authorization Bonds to be paid from such governmental revenue sources and 1.25 times annual debt service on the 2016 Authorization Bonds to be paid from any Pledged Revenues that do not constitute a governmental revenue source as described above, which determination will be supported by the audit of the School District for the year ended June 30, 2016 (the "**Audit**"), or will be supported by the report of a feasibility analyst with a national reputation for expertise applicable to such revenue source (the "**Feasibility Report**") demonstrating the projected sufficiency of the Pledged Revenues to provide the School District with revenues, in an amount not less than 1.10 times annual debt service on the 2016 Authorization Bonds to be paid from governmental revenue sources and 1.25 times annual debt service on the 2016 Authorization Bonds to be paid from Pledged Revenues that do not constitute a governmental revenue source, (i) which Audit, has been accepted and approved by the Board or (ii) which Feasibility Report, when accepted and approved on behalf of the Board by either the Senior Vice President of Finance (including any interim Senior Vice President of Finance) of the Board (the "**Senior Vice President of Finance**") or the Chief Financial Officer of the Board (the "**Chief Financial Officer**") prior to the issuance of any Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds of each Series will be issued under and secured by one or more Trust Indentures (each, an "**Indenture**") between the Board and such bank, trust company or national banking association appointed to serve as trustee under the Indenture as provided in **Section 2(a)** of this Resolution (the "**Trustee**"); and

WHEREAS, the Bonds will be further secured by the Funds, Accounts and Sub-Accounts established and pledged pursuant to the applicable Indenture; and

WHEREAS, the Board may elect to pay the debt service on the Bonds from time to time from other sources and in accordance with Section 13 of the Debt Reform Act, the Board may elect to pledge additional moneys of the Board, which may be deposited into one or more special funds of the Board, to pay the debt service on the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Bonds of a Series may be sold (i) to an underwriter or a group of underwriters (the "**Underwriters**") to be designated by the Senior Vice President of Finance with respect to one or more Series of the Bonds pursuant to a separate Contract of Purchase (each, a "**Bond Purchase Agreement**") between the Underwriters and the Board, (ii) in a private placement with an individual investor or group of investors to be designated by the Senior Vice President of Finance (the "**Placement Purchasers**") with respect to one or more Series of the Bonds pursuant to a separate Placement Agreement between the Placement Purchasers and the Board or other similar agreement for the sale and purchase of the Bonds (each, a "**Placement Agreement**") or (iii) following distribution of a Notice of Sale and a competitive bidding process, to a bidder or syndicate submitting an offer to purchase one or more Series of the Bonds determined by the Senior Vice President of Finance to be in the best financial interest of the Board (the "**Competitive Purchasers**" and, together with the Underwriters and the Placement Purchasers being referred to herein as the "**Purchasers**") pursuant to an agreement between the Competitive Purchasers and the Board (each, a "**Competitive Sale Agreement**" and, together with the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Placement Agreement, a "**Purchase and Sale Agreement**"); and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the Board to authorize the sale and issuance of the Bonds and to approve and to authorize and direct the sale of the Bonds pursuant to one or more of the methods described above, together with the execution of the Indenture, the Purchase and Sale Agreement and certain other agreements with respect to each Series and the performance of acts necessary or convenient in connection with the implementation of this Resolution and the issuance of the Bonds:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Hereby Resolved by the Chicago Board of Education of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, as follows:

*Section 1. Incorporation of Preambles.* The preambles of this Resolution are hereby incorporated into this text as if set out herein in full.

*Section 2. Issuance of Bonds.* (a) There shall be authorized the borrowing on the credit of and for and on behalf of the Board the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$280,000,000 for the purposes of paying (i) costs of the Project, (ii) capitalized interest on the Bonds, and (iii) costs of issuance of the Bonds, including the cost of bond insurance or other credit enhancement. The Bonds are hereby authorized to be issued in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$280,000,000. The Bonds are 2016 Authorization Bonds and may be issued from time to time, as Alternate Bonds pursuant to the Debt Reform Act, the 2016 Authorization and this Resolution, in one or more Series, in said aggregate principal amount, or such lesser aggregate principal amounts, as may be determined by either (i) the President of the School Board (the "**President**"), or (ii) the Vice President of the School Board (the "**Vice President**") or any Member of the Board who is authorized to execute documents or take action in lieu of the President, (iii) the Chief Executive Officer, (iv) the Senior Vice President of Finance or (v) the Chief Financial Officer (each, a "**Designated Official**"). The Bonds of each Series shall be distinguished from each other Series by a designation or title, including the words "**General Obligation Bonds**" and with such additions, modifications or revisions as shall be determined to be necessary by any Designated

Official at the time of the sale of such Bonds to reflect the order of sale of such Bonds, whether such Bonds are Capital Appreciation Bonds, Current Interest Bonds, Convertible Bonds or Variable Rate Bonds (each as defined herein) and any other authorized features of such Bonds determined by any of the Designated Officials as desirable to be reflected in the title of the Bonds being issued and sold as part of such Series. The Designated Officials are each hereby authorized to appoint a Trustee for each Series of the Bonds so issued; provided, that such Trustee shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association doing business and having a corporate trust office in the State of Illinois and having capital and undivided surplus aggregating at least \$15,000,000 or shall be a wholly owned subsidiary of such an entity.

The Bonds of each Series shall be issued and secured pursuant to the terms of an Indenture (i) authorizing Capital Appreciation Bonds, Current Interest Bonds, Convertible Bonds (a "**Fixed Rate Indenture**") or (ii) authorizing Variable Rate Bonds (a "**Variable Rate Indenture**"). Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute and deliver, and the Secretary is hereby authorized to attest, each Fixed Rate Indenture or Variable Rate Indenture on behalf of the Board, each such Indenture to be in substantially the respective form executed and delivered in connection with previous issues of Fixed Rate Bonds and Variable Rate Bonds and previous issues secured by some or all of the Pledged Revenues, but with such changes therein as shall be within the authorizations granted by this Resolution as shall be approved by the Designated Official executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such Designated Official's approval and this Board's approval of any changes or revisions therein from the respective forms of Fixed Rate Indenture and Variable Rate Indenture authorized hereby.

The details of the sale of each Series of the Bonds as described in the notification of sale of such Bonds delivered by a Designated Official pursuant to **Section 4(e)** of this Resolution and all provisions relating to the authorized denomination, registration, transfer and redemption of such Bonds, within the limitations set forth herein, shall be set forth in the applicable Indenture executed and delivered by a Designated Official as described herein.

Either of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to determine the redemption date of each Outstanding Bond to be redeemed.

(b) In order to secure the payment of the principal of, redemption price of, interest on and the Compound Accreted Value (as hereinafter defined) of each applicable Series of the Bonds, the Board hereby authorizes the inclusion in each Indenture securing Bonds of a pledge of all or a portion of the Pledged Revenues to the payment of such Series. In accordance with Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act, the Board covenants and agrees to provide for, collect and apply such Pledged Revenues, to the payment of the 2016 Authorization Bonds of such Series and the provision of an additional .10 times annual debt service in the case of 2016 Authorization Bonds to be paid from a governmental revenue source or an additional .25 times annual debt service in the case of 2016 Authorization Bonds to be paid from Pledged Revenues that do not constitute a governmental revenue source. The determination of the



sufficiency of the Pledged Revenues pledged pursuant to this paragraph (b) is supported by the Audit or the Feasibility Report, as applicable, and acceptance of the Audit by the Board or of the Feasibility Report by the Senior Vice President of Finance or the Chief Financial Officer, on behalf of the Board, if applicable, shall constitute conclusive evidence that the conditions of Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act have been met. Each of the Designated Officials is authorized to allocate all or a portion of the Pledged Revenues to the payment of the principal of, redemption price of, interest on and the Compound Accreted Value of each Series of the Bonds and the Indenture pursuant to which such Series of Bonds is issued and the notification of sale of such Series of the Bonds delivered by the Designated Officials pursuant to Section 4(e) hereof shall identify the specific Pledged Revenues allocated to such Series.

(c) Once issued, the Bonds shall be and forever remain until paid or defeased the general obligation of the Board, for the payment of which its full faith and credit are pledged, and shall be payable, in addition to the applicable Pledged Revenues, from the levy of the Pledged Debt Service Taxes as provided in the Debt Reform Act and as set forth in **Section 3** hereof.

(d) All or any portion of the Bonds may be issued as bonds payable in one payment on a fixed date (the "**Capital Appreciation Bonds**"). Any Bonds issued as Capital Appreciation Bonds shall be dated the date of issuance thereof and shall also bear the date of authentication, shall be in fully registered form, shall be numbered determined by the Trustee and shall be in denominations equal to the original principal amounts of such Capital Appreciation Bonds or any integral multiple thereof, each such original principal amount representing Compound Accreted Value (as hereinafter defined) at maturity (the "**Maturity Amount**") of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. As used herein, the "**Compound Accreted Value**" of a Capital Appreciation Bond on any date of determination shall be an amount equal to the original principal amount plus an investment return accrued to the date of such determination at a semiannual compounding rate which is necessary to produce the yield to maturity borne by such Capital Appreciation Bond.

All or any portion of the Bonds may be issued as Bonds bearing interest at fixed rates and paying interest semiannually (the "**Current Interest Bonds**"). The Current Interest Bonds shall be dated such date as shall be agreed upon by a Designated Official and the purchasers of the Current Interest Bonds, shall be in fully registered form and shall be numbered as determined by the Trustee.

The Bonds may be initially issued as Capital Appreciation Bonds containing provisions for the conversion of the Compound Accreted Value of such Bonds into Current Interest Bonds (the "**Convertible Bonds**") at such time following the initial issuance as shall be approved by a Designated Official. While in the form of Capital Appreciation Bonds, such Convertible Bonds shall be subject to all of the provisions and limitations of this Resolution relating to Capital Appreciation Bonds and while in the form of Current Interest Bonds, such Convertible Bonds shall be subject to all of the provisions and limitations of this Resolution relating to Current Interest Bonds. In connection with the issuance and sale of any Convertible Bonds, the terms and provisions relating to the conversion of the Compound Accreted Value of such Convertible Bonds into Current Interest Bonds shall be contained in the Fixed Rate Indenture executed and delivered by a Designated Official at the time of sale of such Convertible Bonds.

All or any portion of the Bonds may be issued as bonds bearing interest at variable rates adjustable and payable from time to time, including, but not limited to, bonds bearing interest at variable rates that are adjusted and reset from time to time as may be necessary to cause such Bonds to be remarketable from time to time (the "**Variable Rate Bonds**"). The Variable Rate Bonds shall be dated such date as shall be agreed upon by a Designated Official and shall be numbered as determined by the applicable Trustee. All references herein to the payment of principal of any Variable Rate Bonds shall also include the payment of tender or purchase price of such Bonds as shall be specified in the Variable Rate Indenture executed and delivered by a Designated Official pursuant to which such Variable Rate Bonds are issued.

The Bonds shall be dated as of a date not earlier than October 1, 2017, as determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale thereof. The final maturity date of any Series of Bonds shall not be later than December 1, 2047. If issued as Current Interest Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds or Convertible Bonds, such Bonds shall bear interest at a rate or rates not to exceed 9 percent per annum (computed upon the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) and payable on such dates as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale thereof, all as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale of such Bonds. The Bonds shall be issued in such denominations as permitted under the applicable Indenture securing such Bonds.

The Variable Rate Bonds shall bear interest from time to time at such rates determined (i) by such remarketing or other indexing agent as shall be selected by a Designated Official for that purpose or (ii) pursuant to such index or indices as shall be selected by a Designated Official for that purpose, which interest rate or rates shall not exceed the maximum permitted by law for obligations of the Board, but in no event more than 15 percent per annum, subject to the provisions of **Section 4(d)** of this Resolution. The method of determining the interest rate to be borne from time to time by the Variable Rate Bonds of any Series shall be specified in the applicable Variable Rate Indenture. Each Variable Rate Bond shall bear interest at such rates payable on such dates as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale of such Bonds and specified in the applicable Variable Rate Indenture.

(e) The Bonds of each Series may be redeemable prior to maturity at the option of the Board, in whole or in part on any date, at such times and at such redemption prices (to be expressed as a percentage of the principal amount of such Bonds being redeemed, plus accrued interest to the date of redemption), as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of the sale thereof. The Bonds of each Series may be made subject to sinking fund redemption, at par and accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, as determined by a Designated Official at the time of the sale thereof; provided, that such Bonds shall mature not later than the respective date set forth in **Section 2(e)** of this Resolution.

Any Variable Rate Bonds may be made subject to optional or mandatory tender for purchase by the owners thereof at such times and at such prices (to be expressed as a percentage of the principal amount of such Bonds being tendered for purchase) as shall be determined by a Designated Official at the time of sale of such Variable Rate Bonds and specified in the applicable Variable Rate Indenture. In connection with the remarketing of any Variable Rate Bonds so tendered for purchase under the terms

and conditions specified in the applicable Variable Rate Indenture, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute on behalf of the Board one or more remarketing agreements with such national banking associations, banks, trust companies, investment bankers or other financial institutions as shall be selected by a Designated Official reflecting the terms and provisions of the Variable Rate Bonds and containing such provisions as the Designated Official executing the same shall determine are necessary or desirable in connection with the sale of some or all of the Bonds as Variable Rate Bonds.

(f) The Bonds of each Series may initially be issued in book-entry only form as provided in the applicable Indenture. The Bonds shall be executed by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the President or Vice President and attested by the Secretary of the Board by the manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the Secretary or her designee and prepared in the respective forms as provided in the applicable Indenture. The applicable Indenture may also require or permit the additional manual or duly authorized facsimile signature of the Chief Executive Officer, the Senior Vice President of Finance or the Chief Financial Officer.

*Section 3. Tax Levy; Pledged Debt Service Taxes.* (a) For the purpose of providing funds in addition to the Pledged Revenues to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, there is hereby levied upon all of the taxable property within the School District, in the years for which any of the Bonds are outstanding, a direct annual tax for each of the years while the Bonds or any of them are outstanding, in amounts sufficient for that purpose, and there be and there hereby is levied upon all of the taxable property in the School District the following direct annual taxes:

FOR THE LEVY YEAR	A TAX SUFFICIENT TO PRODUCE THE SUM OF:
2019	\$30,000,000
2020	30,000,000
2021	30,000,000
2022	30,000,000
2023	30,000,000
2024	30,000,000
2025	30,000,000
2026	30,000,000
2027	30,000,000
2028	30,000,000
2029	30,000,000
2030	120,000,000
2031	120,000,000
2032	120,000,000
2033	120,000,000
2034	120,000,000
2035	120,000,000
2036	120,000,000
2037	120,000,000
2038	120,000,000
2039	120,000,000
2040	120,000,000
2041	120,000,000
2042	120,000,000
2043	120,000,000
2044	120,000,000
2045	120,000,000
2046	120,000,000

provided, that in connection with the issuance of Variable Rate Bonds, in furtherance of the general obligation full faith and credit promise of the Board to pay the principal and redemption price of and interest on the Bonds, the Board will take all actions necessary to levy upon all of the taxable property within the School District, in the years for which any of the Bonds are outstanding, a direct annual tax,

including any direct annual tax required to be levied in excess of that levied in this Resolution, for collection on a timely basis to make such payments (the taxes levied or to be levied pursuant to this **Section 3(a)**, being referred to herein as the "**Pledged Debt Service Taxes**").

(b) After this Resolution becomes effective and a Series of Bonds is sold, a copy of this Resolution, certified by the Secretary of the Board, shall be filed with each of the County Clerks of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "**County Clerks**"); and the County Clerks shall in and for each of the years required, ascertain the rate percent required to produce the aggregate Pledged Debt Service Taxes hereinbefore provided to be levied in each of said years; and the County Clerks shall extend the same for collection on the tax books in connection with other taxes levied in said year in and by the Board for general corporate purposes of the Board; and in said year the Pledged Debt Service Taxes shall be levied and collected by and for and on behalf of the Board in like manner as taxes for general corporate purposes of the Board for said years are levied and collected, and in addition to and in excess of all other taxes, and when collected, if required pursuant to any escrow or similar agreement executed and delivered pursuant to **Section 5** of this Resolution, the taxes hereby levied shall be deposited with the designated bank, trust company or national banking association.

(c) At the time and in the manner set forth in each Indenture, the Board shall direct the abatement of the Pledged Debt Service Taxes in whole or in part.

(d) The notification of sale of any Series of the Bonds delivered by the Designated Officials pursuant to **Section 4(e)** of this Resolution may provide for the allocation of all or a portion of the Pledged Debt Service Taxes levied for any year pursuant to this Resolution to the payment of the principal and redemption price of and interest on such Series of the Bonds.

**Section 4. Sale of the Bonds, Purchase and Sale Agreements.** (a) Each Series of the Bonds shall be sold and delivered to the Purchasers, subject to the terms and conditions of the applicable Purchase and Sale Agreement; provided, (i) that the aggregate purchase price of any Current Interest Bonds or Variable Rate Bonds shall be not less than 97 percent of the principal amount thereof to be issued (less any original issue discount used in the marketing thereof) plus accrued interest from their date to the date of delivery thereof, (ii) that the aggregate purchase price of any Capital Appreciation Bonds or Convertible Bonds shall not be less than 97 percent of the aggregate original principal amount thereof and (iii) that the compensation paid to the Purchasers in connection with the sale of any Variable Rate Bonds shall not exceed 3 percent of the principal amount thereof. The Senior Vice President of Finance and the Chief Financial Officer each individually are hereby authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the Board a Purchase and Sale Agreement with respect to the sale of the Bonds of each Series, which (i) in the case of a Bond Purchase Agreement or a Placement Agreement shall be in substantially the form used in previous and similar financings of the Board and (ii) in the case of a Competitive Sale Agreement shall contain terms and provisions no less favorable to the Board as those contained in a Bond Purchase Agreement or Placement Agreement. Any such Purchase and Sale Agreement shall contain such final terms as shall be approved by the person executing such document, such approval to be evidenced by such person's execution thereof, and the Senior Vice President of Finance and the Chief

Financial Officer are each also individually authorized to do all things necessary and essential to effectuate the provisions of such Purchase and Sale Agreement, as executed, including the execution of any documents and certificates incidental thereto or necessary to carry out the provisions thereof. The Senior Vice President of Finance or the Chief Financial Officer shall make a finding in connection with the execution of each Purchase and Sale Agreement that (i) the Bonds sold thereunder have been sold at such price and bear interest at such rate that neither the true interest cost (yield) nor the net interest rate received upon the sale of such Bonds exceeds the maximum rate otherwise authorized by applicable law, and (ii) that no person holding any office of the Board, either by election or appointment, is in any manner interested, either directly or indirectly, in his or her own name, in the name of any other person, association, trust or corporation, in the applicable Indenture, any escrow or similar agreement executed and delivered pursuant to **Section 5** of this Resolution, the applicable Purchase and Sale Agreement or any agreement with a Bond Insurer, Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider or Credit Provider authorized by paragraphs (b), (c) and (d) of this Section, or in the issuance and sale of such Bonds, in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois and the Code of Ethics of the Board (Board Rule No. 11-0525-PO2, as amended).

(b) In connection with any sale of the Bonds of each Series, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to obtain a bond insurance policy from such recognized bond insurer as such Designated Official shall determine (the "**Bond Insurer**") if said Designated Official determines such bond insurance policy to be desirable in connection with the sale of such Series of Bonds. Each Designated Official is also authorized to enter into such agreements and make such covenants with any Bond Insurer that such Designated Official deems necessary and that are not inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Resolution and to pay upfront or annual fees to the Bond Insurer in connection therewith.

(c) In lieu of, or in addition to, the deposit of proceeds of the Bonds of any Series or other funds into a debt service reserve fund as authorized in paragraph (g) of this Section, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to obtain a debt reserve credit facility from such recognized provider as such Designated Official shall determine (the "**Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider**") if such Designated Official determines such debt reserve credit facility to be desirable in providing for the funding of any required debt service reserve fund. Each Designated Official is also authorized to enter into such agreements and make such covenants with any Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider that such Designated Official deems necessary and that are not inconsistent with the terms and provisions of this Resolution, including the payment of reasonable fees to any Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider.

(d) In connection with the sale of the Bonds of any Series, to provide additional security and liquidity for such Bonds, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to obtain a letter of credit, line of credit or other credit or liquidity facility, including similar agreements with or facilities issued by a Bond Insurer (a "**Credit Facility**"), if determined by such Designated Official to be desirable in connection with such sale of Bonds. Each of the Designated Officials is hereby further authorized to appoint one or more banks, Bond Insurers or other financial institutions to issue such Credit Facility (the "**Credit**

**Provider**") and to execute and deliver on behalf of the Board a credit, reimbursement or similar agreement (the "**Credit Agreement**") providing for the issuance of the Credit Facility and the obligation of the Board to repay funds borrowed under the Credit Facility or advances made by the Credit Provider under the Credit Facility with respect to such Bonds. The Credit Facility may be in a form that provides for the purchase of such Bonds by the Credit Provider (any such Bond so purchased being referred to as a "**Bank Bond**") and the Indenture as executed and delivered shall reflect the terms and provisions of such Bank Bonds. Any Bonds outstanding as Bank Bonds shall be secured as provided in the applicable Indenture. The annual fee paid to any Credit Provider for the provision of a Credit Facility shall not exceed 3 percent of the amount available to be drawn or advanced under such Credit Facility.

The Credit Agreement may provide that alternative interest rates or provisions will apply during such times as the Bonds constitute Bank Bonds or the Board has outstanding repayment obligations to the Credit Provider (the "**Credit Provider Rate**"), which Credit Provider Rate shall not exceed the maximum permitted by law, but in no event more than 15 percent per annum (the "**Maximum Credit Provider Rate**"). The Credit Agreement may further provide that to the extent the Credit Provider Rate determined at any time pursuant to the Credit Agreement exceeds the Maximum Credit Provider Rate, such excess may accrue at the then-applicable Credit Provider Rate (but in no event may such excess accrue at a rate in excess of 25 percent per annum) and be added to the Credit Provider Rate at such time or times thereafter as the Credit Provider Rate shall be less than the Maximum Credit Provider Rate; provided, that at no time shall the Credit Provider Rate per annum exceed the Maximum Credit Provider Rate.

(e) Subsequent to the sale of the Bonds of any Series, any Designated Officials shall file in the Office of the Secretary of the Board a notification of sale directed to the Board setting forth (i) the aggregate original principal amount of, maturity schedule, redemption provisions and interest rates for the Bonds of each Series sold, (ii) a description of the specific Pledged Revenues pledged to the payment of the principal of, redemption price of, interest on and the Compound Accreted Value of the Bonds of such Series, (iii) the principal amounts of the Bonds of each Series sold as Current Interest Bonds, Capital Appreciation Bonds, Convertible Bonds and Variable Rate Bonds, respectively, (iv) in the case of Bonds sold as Capital Appreciation Bonds and Convertible Bonds, (A) the Original Principal Amounts of and Yields to Maturity on the Capital Appreciation Bonds and Convertible Bonds being sold, and (B) a table of Compound Accreted Value per \$5,000 Maturity Amount for any Capital Appreciation Bonds and Convertible Bonds being sold, setting forth the Compound Accreted Value of each such Capital Appreciation Bond and Convertible Bonds on each semiannual compounding date, (v) the interest rates on the Current Interest Bonds sold or, in the case of Variable Rate Bonds, a description of the method of determining the interest rate applicable from time to time to such Variable Rate Bonds, (vi) debt service schedules for the Bonds of each Series, together with determinable investment earnings from the investment of moneys held in the funds and accounts pursuant to the applicable Indenture, demonstrating that the Pledged Revenues and said investment earnings and moneys held in the funds and accounts pursuant to such Indenture, are expected to be in an amount sufficient to provide the debt service coverage described in **Section 2(b)** of this Resolution, (vii) the terms and provisions for the conversion of

the Compound Accrued Value of any Convertible Bonds issued hereunder into Current Interest Bonds, (viii) the application of the proceeds of such Bonds for the purposes and within the limitations set forth in paragraph (g) of this Section, (ix) if a bond insurance policy is obtained as authorized herein, the identity of the Bond Insurer issuing the bond insurance policy and the premium and any fees required to be paid thereto, (x) if a debt reserve credit facility is obtained as authorized herein, the identity of the Debt Reserve Credit Facility Provider issuing the debt reserve credit facility, (xi) if a Credit Facility is obtained as authorized herein, the identity of the Credit Provider Issuing the Credit Facility, and a copy of the Credit Agreement between the Board and such Credit Provider shall be attached to said notification of sale, (xii) the identity of the Trustee designated pursuant to **Section 2** of this Resolution with respect to the Bonds of such Series, and (xiii) the identity of and the compensation paid to the Purchasers in connection with such sale.

In the event that the Designated Official executing such notification of sale determines that the Bonds have been sold in such principal amount or maturing or bearing interest so as to require the levy of taxes in any year less than the amount specified therefor in **Section 3(a)** of this Resolution, then such Designated Official shall include, in the notification of sale described in this Section, the amount of reduction in the amount levied in **Section 3(a)** of this Resolution for each year resulting from such sale, and in addition, any one or more of the Designated Officials shall file in the respective offices of the County Clerks certificates of tax abatement for such years. In the case of Variable Rate Bonds, such amounts to be abated from taxes levied may be determined by reference to any projections of debt service on such Variable Rate Bonds provided to the Board at the time of sale of such Bonds. No such reduction in the amounts levied in **Section 3(a)** of this Resolution need be made nor must any certificate of tax abatement be filed as described in the preceding sentence until either or both of the Designated Officials have determined that any amount so levied in **Section 3(a)** of this Resolution will not be needed to secure the Bonds being sold at that time or any Series of Bonds to be sold in the future. Any certificate of abatement delivered pursuant to this paragraph shall refer to the amount of taxes levied pursuant to **Section 3(a)** of this Resolution, shall indicate the amount of reduction in the amount of taxes levied by the Board resulting from the sale of such Bonds, which reduced amount is to be abated from such taxes, and shall further indicate the remainder of such taxes which is to be extended for collection by the County Clerks.

(f) The distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement, Private Placement Memorandum or Notice of Public Sale relating to each Series of the Bonds (the "**Disclosure Document**") in substantially the respective forms delivered in connection with previous issues of Fixed Rate Bonds and Variable Rate Bonds and previous issues secured by some or all of the Pledged Revenues, but with such changes as shall be approved by a Designated Official to reflect the terms of the Bonds proposed to be sold and the method of sale of such Bonds, is hereby in all respects, ratified, authorized and approved and shall be "*deemed final*" for purposes of Rule 15c2-12, adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 ("**Rule 15c2-12**"), and the proposed use by the Underwriters or the Competitive Purchasers of a final Official Statement (in substantially the form (i) of the Preliminary Official Statement but with appropriate variations, omissions and insertions to reflect the final terms of the Bonds

being sold or (ii) authorized herein for a Preliminary Official Statement if none is used in the marketing of the Bonds being sold) is hereby approved. Each Designated Official is hereby authorized and directed to execute the final Official Statement or other Disclosure Document, as appropriate, on behalf of the Board.

In connection with the sale of a Series of the Bonds, the Designated Officials are hereby authorized to provide to prospective Private Purchasers such information regarding the Board's operations and finances as would typically be included in a Disclosure Document and to enter into such discussions and negotiations with such prospective Private Purchasers as such Designated Officials shall deem appropriate. In addition, the Designated Officials are hereby authorized to prepare a Notice of Sale for distribution to potential bidders in connection with a public, competitive sale of a Series of the Bonds and to take all actions necessary to conduct any such sale.

(g) The proceeds from the sale of each Series of the Bonds shall be applied to (i) the payment of costs of the Project, (ii) capitalize such interest to become due on such Bonds for such period not to exceed the greater of 2 years or a period ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project as shall be determined by the Senior Vice President of Finance or the Chief Financial Officer, and (iii) the payment of the expenses related to the issuance of such Bonds, including, without limitation, fees to be paid to Bond Insurers or Credit Providers, and such proceeds shall be applied as provided in the applicable Indenture. In addition, proceeds from the sale of a Series of the Bonds in the amount of not to exceed 10% of the principal amount thereof may be deposited into a debt service reserve fund to be held under the applicable Indenture upon the direction of the Senior Vice President of Finance or the Chief Financial Officer if it is determined that the creation of such debt service reserve fund is necessary and required in connection with the sale of such Bonds and such proceeds shall also be applied as provided in the applicable Indenture. All of such proceeds are hereby appropriated for the purposes specified in this paragraph.

(h) The Senior Vice President of Finance and the Chief Financial Officer are hereby each authorized individually to enter into or approve such agreements with investment providers as shall be necessary or advisable in connection with the investment of any funds on deposit under the Indenture, to the extent such investments are authorized under the terms of the Indenture, the Investment Policy of the Board and applicable law, as in effect from time to time.

*Section 5. Escrow of Pledged Revenues and Pledged Debt Service Taxes.* If deemed necessary and desirable to provide additional security for any Bonds, each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute and deliver on behalf of the Board, and the Secretary is authorized to attest, a form of escrow or other similar agreement with a bank, trust company or national banking association having the same qualifications as those set forth in **Section 2(a)** of this Resolution for a Trustee, reflecting the issuance of the Bonds and such segregation of Pledged Revenues and the segregation of Pledged Debt Service Taxes as the Designated Official executing such agreement shall deem appropriate.



*Section 6. Pledged Taxes Escrow Direction.* Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized, pursuant to authority contained in Section 20-90 of the Property Tax Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, to execute a written direction to the County Collectors of The Counties of Cook and DuPage, Illinois (the "**County Collectors**"), (i) to deposit the collections of the Pledged Debt Service Taxes as and when extended for collection directly with such escrow agent designated pursuant to **Section 5** of this Resolution in order to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and (ii) to the extent necessary, advising the County Collectors of the abatement of the Pledged Debt Service Taxes. The Designated Officials are authorized to file a certified copy of this Resolution with each of the County Collectors.

*Section 7. Tax-Exemption and Non-Arbitrage.* Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to take any other actions and to execute any other documents and certificates necessary to assure that the interest payments with respect to the Bonds of each Series are excludable from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, to assure that the Bonds do not constitute "*arbitrage bonds*" or "*private activity bonds*" under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and to effectuate the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, including but not limited to the execution and delivery of a Tax Agreement; *provided, however*, that any of the Bonds may be issued as Bonds the interest on which is includible in the gross income of the owner thereof for federal income tax purposes if determined by a Designated Official to be beneficial to the Board.

*Section 8. Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.* Each of the Designated Officials is hereby authorized to execute and deliver one or more Continuing Disclosure Undertakings (each, a "**Continuing Disclosure Undertaking**") evidencing the Board's agreement to comply with the requirements of Section (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12, as applicable to the Bonds of each Series. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution or any Indenture, the sole remedies for any failure by the Board to comply with a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be the ability of the beneficial owner of any Bond of the applicable Series to seek mandamus or specific performance by court order to cause the Board to comply with its obligations under such Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. Each Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be in substantially the form used in previous financings of the Board, but with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Designated Official executing the same, with such execution to constitute conclusive evidence of such official's approval and this Board's approval of any changes or revisions therein from such form of Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

*Section 9. Further Acts.* Each of the Designated Officials, officials or officers of the Board are hereby authorized to execute and deliver such other documents and agreements and perform such other acts as may be necessary or desirable in connection with the Bonds, including, but not limited to, the exercise following the delivery date of the Bonds of any power or authority delegated to such official under this Resolution with respect to the Bonds upon original issuance, but subject to any limitations on or restrictions of such power or authority as herein set forth.

All actions of the officials or officers of the Board that are in conformity with the purposes and intent of this Resolution are hereby in all respects ratified, approved, and confirmed.

*Section 10. Severability.* The provisions of this Resolution are hereby declared to be severable; and if any section, phrase, or provision shall for any reason be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases, or provisions.

*Section 11. Repealer and Effective Date.* All resolutions or parts of resolutions in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed. This Resolution is effective immediately upon its adoption.

**17-1025-RS6**

**RESOLUTION AMENDING RESOLUTION 17-0828-RS6 AUTHORIZING THE  
ISSUANCE OF UNLIMITED TAX GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS OF  
THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO FOR THE PURPOSE OF  
PAYING THE COST OF REFUNDING OUTSTANDING BONDS OF SAID BOARD OF  
EDUCATION AND REPEALING RESOLUTION 16-1026-RS2**

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Article 34 of the School Code, 105 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5 (the "**School Code**"), the City of Chicago, having a population exceeding 500,000, constitutes one school district (the "**School District**"), which is a body politic and corporate by the name of the "*Board of Education of the City of Chicago*" (the "**Board**"); and

WHEREAS, the Board is governed by the seven-member Chicago Board of Education, as successor to the Chicago School Reform Board of Trustees (the "**School Board**"); and

WHEREAS, on October 26, 2016, the Board adopted Resolution No. 16-1026-RS2 entitled: "Resolution Providing For the Issue of Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago in an Aggregate Principal Amount Not to Exceed \$160,000,000 For the Purpose of Paying the Cost of Refunding Certain Outstanding Bonds of Said Board of Education"; and

WHEREAS, on August 28, 2017, the Board adopted Resolution No. 17-0828-RS6 entitled: "Resolution Providing For the Issue of One or More Series of Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago in an Aggregate Principal Amount Not to Exceed \$385,000,000 For the Purpose of Paying the Cost of Refunding Outstanding Bonds of Said Board of Education" (the "**Bond Resolution**") which authorized the Board to issue one or more series of its General Obligation Refunding Bonds for the purpose of refunding outstanding general obligation bonds of the School District issued as "alternate bonds" pursuant to Section 15 of the Local Government Debt Reform Act, 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 350 (the "**Outstanding Bonds**") and the restructuring of the debt service payable on such Outstanding Bonds; and

WHEREAS, subsequent to the adoption of the Bond Resolution, the manner pursuant to which the State of Illinois provides State aid to the Board was materially revised pursuant to the adoption of Illinois Public Act 100-465; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that it is necessary and in the best interest of the School District and the Board in connection with the authorization and sale of refunding bonds to consolidate existing authorizations, to repeal Resolution No. 16-1026-RS2 and to increase the principal amount of bonds authorized to be issued under the Bond Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined and does hereby determine that it is necessary and in the best interest of the School District and the Board that the maximum aggregate principal amount of Bonds (as defined in the Bond Resolution) authorized by the Bond Resolution be increased from \$385,000,000 to \$745,000,000 and that the Board repeal the authorization of \$160,000,000 principal amount of bonds previously provided by Resolution 16-1026-RS2; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined and does hereby determine that it is necessary and in the best interest of the School District and the Board that the Board affirm the adoption of the Bond Resolution, and to amend and to supplement certain provisions of the Bond Resolution as set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Hereby Resolved by the Chicago Board of Education of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, as follows:

*Section 1. Incorporation of Preambles.* The preambles of this Resolution are hereby incorporated into this text as if set out herein in full. Capitalized terms used in this Resolution without definition have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Bond Resolution.

*Section 2. Adoption of the Bond Resolution.* The Board hereby affirms the adoption of the Bond Resolution, all provisions of which are considered adopted as of the date hereof, subject to further amendment by this Resolution.

*Section 3. Confirmation of Sufficiency of Pledged Revenues.* Taking into account that pursuant to amendments provided by this Resolution, the principal amount of Bonds authorized to be issued pursuant to the Bond Resolution is increased from \$385,000,000 to \$745,000,000 and the authorization of \$160,000,000 principal amount of bonds previously provided by Resolution 16-1026-RS2 is repealed, the Board hereby confirms the determination contained in Section 2(b) of the Bond Resolution that the Pledged Revenues, as adjusted by Public Act 100-465, will be sufficient to provide in each year an amount not less than 1.10 times annual debt service on the Bonds to be paid from Pledged Revenues that constitute governmental revenue sources and 1.25 times annual debt service on the Bonds to be paid from Pledged Revenues that do not constitute a governmental revenue source.

*Section 4. Maximum Principal Amount Increased.* The aggregate principal amount authorized to be borrowed and the maximum aggregate principal amount of Bonds authorized to be issued is increased from \$385,000,000 to \$745,000,000 and Resolution 16-1026-RS2 authorizing \$160,000,000 principal amount of bonds is hereby repealed. Section 2(a) of the Bond Resolution is hereby amended by replacing the amount of \$385,000,000 with the amount of \$745,000,000, in the first sentence and the second sentence of said Section 2(a).

*Section 5. Statutory Refunding Bonds.* The Outstanding Bonds that may be refunded in whole or in part by the issuance of Statutory Refunding Bonds pursuant to the Bond Resolution is hereby revised to add any one or more of (1) the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues) Series 2011C-1 of the Board authorized pursuant to the 2009 Authorization and Resolution No. 11-1026-RS4 and payable from and secured by a lien on and pledge of the 2009 Pledged Revenues; (2) the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues) Series 2013A-1, of the

Board authorized pursuant to the Resolution No. 08-0227-RS13 (the "**2008 Authorization**") and Resolution No. 13-0403-RS1 and payable from and secured by a pledge of and lien on not more than \$225,000,000 of State Aid payments to be made to the Board in any year pursuant to Article 18 of the School Code, as amended by Public Act 100-465, or such other successor or replacement act as may be enacted (the "**2008 Pledged Revenues**"); (3) the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2007B and Series 2007C of the Board (the "**Series 2007 Bonds**") authorized pursuant to the 2006 Authorization and Resolution No. 07-0725-RS4 and payable from and secured by a pledge of and lien on (a) the amounts allocated and paid to the Board from the Personal Property Tax Replacement Fund of the State pursuant to Section 12 of the State Revenue Sharing Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, or from such successor or replacement fund or act as may be enacted in the future ("**PPRT Revenues**") received or to be received by the Board in any year remaining after any required allocation thereof to provide for the payment of (i) the statutory claims that are required to be paid from PPRT Revenues and (ii) the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Tax Revenues), Series 1996 of the Board and the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds (Dedicated Tax Revenues), Series 1997 of the Board (the "**Pledged PPRT Revenues**") and (b) the amount paid to the Board pursuant to the Intergovernmental Agreement dated as of October 1, 1997, by and between the Board and the City of Chicago, as from time to time amended and supplemented (the "**Intergovernmental Agreement Revenues**"); and (4) the Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds (Dedicated Revenues), Series 2005B of the Board (the "**Series 2005 Bonds**") authorized pursuant to Resolution No. 05-0525-RS4 and payable from and secured by a pledge of and lien on the Pledged PPRT Revenues.

As used in the Bond Resolution, the term "Statutory Refunding Pledged Revenues" is hereby revised to include the 1998 Pledged Revenues, the 2006 Pledged Revenues, the 2008 Pledged Revenues, the 2009 Pledged Revenues, the Pledged PPRT Revenues and the Intergovernmental Agreement Revenues. The reference in the Bond Resolution are hereby revised to reflect that the 2008 Pledged Revenues and the 2009 Pledged Revenues each constitute a "governmental revenue source" pursuant to the Debt Reform Act.

In the Bond Resolution, reference to Article 18 of the School Code means Article 18 of the School Code, as amended by Public Act 100-465, and any provisions of the School Code added by Public Act 100-465 that replace provisions of Article 18 relating to State Aid payments in effect on the date of adoption of the Bond Resolution.

*Section 6. Annual Tax Levy Amounts Revised.* For the purpose of providing "Pledged Debt Service Taxes" as defined in Section 3 of the Bond Resolution, sufficient to provide for the punctual payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, Section 3(a) of the Bond Resolution is amended to read as follows:

"(a) For the purpose of providing funds in addition to the Pledged Revenues to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds issued to refund the Series 2011C-1 Bonds, the Series 2011C-2 Bonds, the Series 2013A-1 Bonds, the Series 2013A-2 Bonds and the Series 2015G Bonds (the "**Series 2017C Bonds**"), there is hereby levied upon all of the taxable property within the School District, in the years for which any of such Bonds are outstanding, a direct annual tax for each of the years while such Bonds or any of them are outstanding, in amounts sufficient for that purpose, and there be and there hereby is levied upon all of the taxable property in the School District the following direct annual taxes:

FOR THE LEVY YEAR	A TAX SUFFICIENT TO PRODUCE THE SUM OF:
2017	\$23,840,205
2018	44,688,494
2019	43,940,994
2020	43,161,744
2021	42,361,494
2022	51,565,494
2023	50,122,744
2024	44,114,744
2025	37,039,244
2026	36,305,494
2027	35,485,494
2028	34,559,281
2029	33,608,688
2030	31,174,250
2031	17,509,469
2032	16,983,919
2033	16,421,831

For the purpose of providing funds in addition to the Pledged Revenues to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds issued to refund the Series 2015A Bonds (the "**Series 2017D Bonds**"), there is hereby levied upon all of the taxable property within the School District, in the years for which any of such Bonds are outstanding, a direct annual tax for each of the years while such Bonds or any of them are outstanding, in amounts sufficient for that purpose, and there be and there hereby is levied upon all of the taxable property in the School District the following direct annual taxes:

FOR THE LEVY YEAR	A TAX SUFFICIENT TO PRODUCE THE SUM OF:
2017	\$9,230,783
2018	14,435,750
2019	14,326,500
2020	14,239,250
2021	14,102,500
2022	13,958,250
2023	13,846,500
2024	13,635,250
2025	13,489,000
2026	13,314,250
2027	12,977,000
2028	12,835,000
2029	12,643,500
2030	11,604,500

For the purpose of providing funds in addition to the Pledged Revenues to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds issued to refund the Series 2005 Bonds (the "**Series 2017E Bonds**"), there is hereby levied upon all of the taxable property within the School District, in the years for which any of the Bonds are outstanding, a direct annual tax for each of the years while the Bonds or any of them are outstanding, in amounts sufficient for that purpose, and there be and there hereby is levied upon all of the taxable property in the School District the following direct annual taxes:

FOR THE LEVY YEAR      A TAX SUFFICIENT TO PRODUCE THE SUM OF:

2017	\$1,136,750
2018	1,136,750
2019	1,136,750
2020	23,871,750

For the purpose of providing funds in addition to the Pledged Revenues to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds issued to refund the Series 2007 Bonds (the "**Series 2017F Bonds**"), there is hereby levied upon all of the taxable property within the School District, in the years for which any of the Bonds are outstanding, a direct annual tax for each of the years while the Bonds or any of them are outstanding, in amounts sufficient for that purpose, and there be and there hereby is levied upon all of the taxable property in the School District the following direct annual taxes:

FOR THE LEVY YEAR      A TAX SUFFICIENT TO PRODUCE THE SUM OF:

2017	\$8,883,950
2018	25,721,831
2019	33,201,594
2020	33,199,506
2021	33,203,225
2022	38,394,200
2023	38,385,300

For the purpose of providing funds in addition to the Pledged Revenues to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds issued to finance the restructuring (the "**Series 2017G Bonds**"), there is hereby levied upon all of the taxable property within the School District, in the years for which any of the Bonds are outstanding, a direct annual tax for each of the years while the Bonds or any of them are outstanding, in amounts sufficient for that purpose, and there be and there hereby is levied upon all of the taxable property in the School District the following direct annual taxes:

FOR THE LEVY YEAR                      A TAX SUFFICIENT TO PRODUCE THE SUM OF:

2017	\$30,000,000
2018	30,000,000
2019	30,000,000
2020	30,000,000
2021	30,000,000
2022	30,000,000
2023	30,000,000
2024	30,000,000
2025	30,000,000
2026	30,000,000
2027	30,000,000
2028	30,000,000
2029	30,000,000
2030	50,000,000
2031	50,000,000
2032	50,000,000
2033	50,000,000
2034	50,000,000
2035	50,000,000
2036	50,000,000
2037	50,000,000
2038	50,000,000
2039	50,000,000
2040	50,000,000
2041	50,000,000
2042	50,000,000
2043	50,000,000
2044	50,000,000
2045	50,000,000

provided, that in connection with the issuance of Variable Rate Bonds, in furtherance of the general obligation full faith and credit promise of the Board to pay the principal and redemption price of and interest on the Bonds, the Board will take all actions necessary to levy upon all of the taxable property within the School District, in the years for which any of the Bonds are outstanding, a direct annual tax, including any direct annual tax required to be levied in excess of that levied in this Resolution, for collection on a timely basis to make such payments (the taxes levied or to be levied pursuant to this **Section 3(a)**, being referred to herein as the "**Pledged Debt Service Taxes**")."

*Section 7. Resolution 16-1026-RS2 Repealed.* Resolution 16-1026-RS2 adopted by the Board on October 26, 2016 is repealed.

*Section 8. Further Acts.* Each of the Designated Officials, officials or officers of the Board are hereby authorized to execute and deliver such other documents and agreements, and perform such other acts as may be necessary or desirable in connection with the Bonds, including, but not limited to, the execution and delivery of an Agreement with Ambac Assurance Corporation ("**AMBAC**") in connection with the refunding of the Series 2005 Bonds and the Series 2007 Bonds that would provide the Board with additional funds from AMBAC with which to accomplish the refunding, and the exercise, following the delivery date of the Bonds, of any power or authority delegated to such official under the Bond Resolution with respect to the Bonds upon original issuance, but subject to any limitations on or restrictions of such power or authority as herein set forth. Additionally, if it is deemed economically advantageous for the Board to issue revenue bonds in place of Alternate Bonds to refund the Series 2005 Bonds and the Series 2007 Bonds, the Board hereby approves such alternative structure.

All actions of the officials or officers of the Board that are in conformity with the purposes and intent of the Bond Resolution, as amended by this Resolution, are hereby in all respects ratified, approved, and confirmed.

**Section 9. Severability.** The provisions of this Resolution are hereby declared to be severable; and if any section, phrase, or provision shall for any reason be declared to be invalid, such declaration shall not affect the validity of the remainder of the sections, phrases, or provisions.

**Section 10. Effectiveness of Bond Resolution and Effective Date.** Except as amended by this Resolution, the provisions of the Bond Resolution are affirmed and remain in full force and effect. This Resolution is effective immediately upon its adoption.

17-1025-RS7

**RESOLUTION  
AUTHORIZE APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS  
TO LOCAL SCHOOL COUNCILS TO FILL VACANCIES**

**WHEREAS**, the Illinois School Code, 105 ILCS 5/34-2.1, authorizes the Board of Education of the City of Chicago ('Board') to appoint the teacher, non-teacher staff and high school student members of local school councils of regular attendance centers to fill mid-term vacancies after considering the preferences of the schools' staffs or students, as appropriate, for candidates for appointment as ascertained through non-binding advisory polls;

**WHEREAS**, the Governance of Alternative and Small Schools Policy, B. R. 07-0124-PO2 ("Governance Policy"), authorizes the Board to appoint all members of the appointed local school councils and boards of governors of alternative and small schools (including military academy high schools) to fill mid-term vacancies after considering candidates for appointment selected by the following methods and the Chief Executive Officer's recommendations of those or other candidates:

<u>Membership Category</u>	<u>Method of Candidate Selection</u>
Parent	Recommendation by serving LSC or Board
Community	Recommendation by serving LSC or Board
Advocate	Recommendation by serving LSC or Board
Teacher	Non-binding Advisory Staff Poll
Non-Teacher Staff Member	Non-binding Advisory Staff Poll
JROTC Instructor	Non-binding Advisory Staff Poll (military academy high schools only)
Student	Non-binding Advisory Student Poll or Student Serving as Cadet Battalion Commander or Senior Cadet (military academy high schools)

**WHEREAS**, the established methods of selection of candidates for Board appointment to fill mid-term vacancies on local school councils, appointed local school councils and/or boards of governors were employed at the schools identified on the attached Exhibit A and the candidates selected thereby and any other candidates recommended by the Chief Executive Officer have been submitted to the Board for consideration for appointment in the exercise of its absolute discretion;

**WHEREAS**, the Illinois School Code and the Governance Policy authorize the Board to exercise absolute discretion in the appointment process;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:**

1. The individuals identified on the attached Exhibit A are hereby appointed to serve in the specified categories on the local school councils, appointed local schools and/or boards of governors of the identified schools for the remainder of the current term of their respective offices.
2. This Resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

**Exhibit A**

**NEW APPOINTED LSC MEMBER**

<u>TEACHER</u>	<u>REPLACING</u>	<u>SCHOOL</u>
Nicole Kerr	Ashley Smith	Bass ES
Dwayne Paredes	Omar Varela	Field ES
Janice Wellborn	Rosario Canizales	Hernandez ES
Ima Brown	Todd Jarrett	Higgins ES
Erik Kutz	Armando Duran	Richards HS
Charlene Clay	Fernando Olskansky	Rudolph ES
Alexia Carter	Ann Lyons	Twain ES
Ricardo B. Medina	Vasti Taylor	Wells HS



**NON TEACHER**

Deborah Barnum  
Orlando Ortiz

**REPLACING**

Bobby Perkins  
Jonathan Mejias

**SCHOOL**

Sutherland ES  
Yates ES

**STUDENT**

Leah Nufiez  
Noe Ramirez  
Kevin Ricard  
Lynn Solano  
Martiza Aguinaga  
Abigail Pio  
Valeria Hernandez  
Kierionna Jeffries

**REPLACING**

Vacancy  
Vacancy  
Vacancy  
Vacancy  
Vacancy  
Vacancy  
Vacancy  
Vacancy

**SCHOOL**

Air Force Academy  
Carver Military HS  
Chicago Military HS  
Kelvyn Park HS  
Marine Leadership at Ames HS  
Phoenix Military HS  
Rickover Military HS  
Simpson HS

17-1025-PO1

**RESCIND BOARD REPORT 04-0526-PO1 POLICY ON THE MAINTENANCE  
AND DISPOSAL OF ASSETS AND ADOPT A NEW POLICY  
FOR ASSET AND INVENTORY MANAGEMENT**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

That the Board rescind Board Report 04-0526-PO1 Policy on the Maintenance and Disposal of Assets and adopt a new Policy for Asset and Inventory Management.

**PURPOSE:**

The "Policy for Asset and Inventory Management" defines requirements for recording, inventorying, maintaining and disposal of assets to promote efficient and effective asset utilization throughout their useful lives and appropriate disposal of assets when they are no longer being utilized by the Chicago Public Schools (CPS). This policy, and procedures created from this policy, are based on and will be maintained to comply with the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE), "State and Federal Grant Administration Policy: Fiscal Requirements and Procedures," and with "Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards" (2 CFR 200), in addition to CPS internal controls.

**SCOPE:**

This policy covers all tangible, nonexpendable items, or non-real estate purchased by or donated to CPS having a value of greater than \$500 but less than \$25,000 per unit and a useful life of more than one year, as well as "walkable" technology assets (tablets, chromebooks, mobile phones, etc., as defined by the CPS Chief Information Officer). These items are identified in this policy as "assets."

**APPLICABILITY:**

This policy applies to all CPS organizational units; including central office departments, network offices, and schools. Each organizational unit accountable official is responsible for the recording, inventorying, and maintaining of assets assigned to the organizational unit in accordance with this policy. Organizational unit accountable officials may designate additional unit personnel to complete tasks for the organizational unit in accordance with this policy. Adherence to this policy is necessary to comply with federal and state regulations, governmental accounting standards, and to maintain adequate internal control over assets.

**SYSTEM OF RECORD AND TRACKING:**

All assets are to be recorded into the CPS's electronic inventory and asset management system within 30 days of purchase or donation. Assets are considered purchased once invoices are validated by Oracle Accounts Payable. Assets are considered donated at the time of receipt by CPS staff.

Technology items and other assets, including furniture or equipment, are to be recorded in CPS's centralized electronic asset and inventory management system (designated system of record). These assets, and other items the District manages, will be affixed a radio-frequency identification (RFID) tag or non-RFID (barcode/poly) tag for electronic tracking. Generally, RFID tags will be used for "walkable" technology assets while all other assets will have barcode/poly tags. In the case of extenuating circumstances or intangible assets, appropriate inventory and recording measures that do not depend on physical tags will be specified in asset management procedures.

Overall, assets worth less than \$500 per unit or having a useful life of less than one year may, at the organizational unit's discretion, also be recorded in CPS's centralized electronic inventory and asset management system and tracked using barcode/poly tags.

The following data elements, at a minimum, are to be recorded for each asset:

- description of the asset;
- serial number or other identification number;
- source of funding for the asset;
- entity holding title;
- acquisition date and cost of asset;
- percentage of state/federal participation in the cost of the property, if applicable;

- the location, use and condition of the property; and
- disposition date including the date of disposal and sale price of the property, if applicable.

#### **PHYSICAL INVENTORY:**

Each organizational unit accountable official or designee will conduct/oversee a physical inventory of all assets assigned to the organizational unit at least annually. The accountable official or designee will reconcile the results of the physical inventory to CPS's centralized electronic inventory and asset management system, identify and document any differences and investigate the reason for the differences within 30 days of the completion of the physical inventory. The reporting unit will, on an annual basis, certify the unit's inventory and receive notice of compliance from the Office of the Controller.

#### **PHYSICAL SECURITY:**

Each organizational unit accountable official or designee will implement adequate safeguards to prevent loss, damage, or theft of assets. Upon discovery of potential loss, damage, or theft of an asset, the accountable official must document, research and report the potential loss, damage or theft to Risk Management, the Department of Facilities, and Safety & Security. For grant funded assets, the Grants Office must also be notified. Upon approval by the Grants Office/Office of the Controller, the accountable official or designee will immediately make adjustments to CPS's centralized electronic inventory and asset management system based on the investigation, within 30 days of completion of the investigation.

#### **ASSET MAINTENANCE:**

Each organizational unit accountable official or designee will develop and implement adequate maintenance procedures to keep assets in good working condition. Maintenance procedures will vary by asset type and use, but at a minimum, the procedures should specify the type and frequency of maintenance to be performed, the individual or entity responsible for performing the maintenance, whether the maintenance is performed by CPS employees or vendors, and the required maintenance records.

#### **ASSET TRANSFERS:**

Under no circumstance may assets be permanently transferred to employees or students.

Transfer of grant funded assets must be approved by the appropriate grant administrator (prior to the transfer) in order to ensure compliance with all grant requirements.

Assets that are not being utilized or that are not needed by one CPS organizational unit, but which are still functional, may be transferred to another CPS organizational unit.

If the donor organizational unit accountable officials or designees wish to directly transfer an asset to recipient organizational units, the donor organizational unit accountable officials or designees will record the transfer in CPS's centralized electronic inventory and asset management system. Within 30 days of transfer, recipient organizational unit accountable officials will ensure that the minimum data elements are recorded for each transferred asset and that the asset is transferred to the recipient's organization within CPS's centralized electronic inventory and asset management system.

If donor organizational unit accountable officials or designees deem an asset as not being utilized or not needed and have not identified another recipient, the asset must be repurposed to the warehouse within 30 days. Warehouse personnel must ensure that the minimum data elements are recorded for each transferred asset and that the asset is transferred to the warehouse within CPS's centralized electronic inventory and asset management system within 30 days.

Available assets stored at the warehouse will be transferred to other CPS organizational units as needed. The centralized electronic inventory and asset management system will provide reports identifying assets available at the warehouse. The transfer of assets out of the warehouse must be recorded within CPS's centralized electronic inventory and asset management system within 30 days.

#### **TEMPORARY ASSET TRANSFERS:**

CPS organizational units may make computer equipment temporarily available for home use by eligible students. CPS organizational units which choose to offer computer equipment to any of their students must provide it equitably to all of their students.

CPS organizational units may make assets such as computer equipment and mobile phones temporarily available for home use by employees. Assets assigned for home use by employees should not be purchased using funding restricted for use by students. Organizational units are to record assets loaned to a teacher by issuing the computer equipment to the corresponding teacher in CPS's centralized electronic inventory and asset management system. Liability for assets loaned to employees is specified in CPS terms of employment.

#### **DISPOSALS:**

Disposal of assets purchased with grant funds must be coordinated with the appropriate Grant Administrator and Grants Office. Assets that are no longer functional, not being utilized or not needed will be disposed subject to the following considerations:

- Assets may be donated to not-for-profit community organizations. CPS warehouse personnel will verify that the not-for-profit organization is tax exempt by reviewing appropriate written documentation. These organizations will be contacted and, as a condition of the donation, must be willing to pick up the item(s).

- Assets may be sold by the CPS warehouse at the discretion of the Office of the Controller and Department of Facilities. The warehouse will seek to obtain an optimal return for the assets (through an auction or similar mechanism). The use of proceeds from the sale of these assets may be restricted, depending on the funding source used to purchase the assets.
- Assets containing hazardous waste materials may require special handling for disposal. The organizational unit accountable official or designee will contact the Department of Facilities prior to disposal of any such asset to identify special disposal requirements.
- Non-functional computer equipment will be disposed of by the Department of Information Technology. Disposal of other non-functional assets will be managed by the Department of Facilities. Where possible, these assets will be disposed of through CPS contracted salvage/scavenger companies.

The organizational unit accountable official or designee will record the disposal of assets in CPS's centralized electronic inventory and asset management system within 30 days of disposal.

**TRAINING:**

The Office of the Controller, in conjunction with applicable vendors and the School Support Center, will provide initial training to each organizational unit accountable officials and designee. Individuals who are assigned to be accountable officials or designees must complete the initial training. Each accountable official and designee will also complete refresher training on this policy at least once every 12 months. Evidence of initial and refresher training will be maintained by the Office of the Controller.

**LEGAL REFERENCES:**

Code of Federal Regulations (2 CFR 200)

**17-1025-PO2**

**ADOPT A NEW ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL  
REPORTING FOR CAPITAL ASSETS POLICY**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

That the Board adopt a new Accounting and Financial Reporting for Capital Assets Policy.

**PURPOSE:**

The "Policy on Capital Assets" defines requirements for accounting for capital assets and expands upon the "Policy on Asset Management" to identify capital asset categories, capitalization thresholds, useful lives, in-service dates, and depreciation methods.

**SCOPE:**

This policy covers all assets purchased, constructed or donated that meet or exceed the established capitalization thresholds and useful lives as defined in Section II B. Capitalization Thresholds and Useful Lives.

**APPLICABILITY:**

This policy applies to all CPS organizational units, including central office departments, network offices, and schools. Adherence to this policy is necessary to comply with federal and state regulations, governmental accounting standards, and to maintain adequate internal control over financial reporting and accounting for capital assets. In addition, Illinois Administrative Code Title 23 Part 100 Section 100.60 (23 IL 100.60.a) requires each school board to adopt a capitalization threshold in order to properly account for capital assets. Finally, proper accounting for capital assets is necessary in order to comply with generally accepted accounting principles as promulgated by Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statements 34, 42, 51, 62; etc. and subsequent amendments.

**POLICY TEXT:**

**I. CAPITAL ASSET DEFINITIONS**

Capital assets are real or personal property that have a value equal to or greater than the capitalization threshold for the particular classification of the asset and have an estimated life of greater than a year.

**A. Classification of Capital Assets**

Assets purchased, constructed or donated that meet or exceed the established capitalization thresholds or minimum reporting requirements must be uniformly classified. CPS records assets in the following categories:

- Land
- Buildings
- Building improvements
- Leasehold improvements
- Personal property (including equipment and furniture)
- Works of art and historical treasures
- Intangible assets
- Construction in progress

**B. Classification Definitions**

"Land" is the surface of the earth, which can be used to support structures and may be used to grow crops, grass, shrubs, and trees. Land is characterized as having an unlimited life.

"Buildings" are structures that are permanently attached to the land, have a roof, are partially or completely enclosed by walls, and are not intended to be transportable or moveable.

"Building improvements" are capital events that materially extend the useful life of a building or increase the value of a building by at least 25 percent of the original life period or cost, or both. For a replacement to a portion of a building to be capitalized, it must be part of a major repair or rehabilitation project, increase the value and/or useful life of the building, and be of significantly improved quality and higher value compared to the replaced portion. Replacement or restoration to original utility level is not capitalized.

"Leasehold improvements" are improvements made to existing structures by the lessee, who has the right to use these leasehold improvements over the term of the lease. These improvements will revert to the lessor at the expiration of the lease. Moveable equipment or office furniture that is not attached to the leased property is not considered a leasehold improvement.

"Personal property" is any movable tangible asset used for operations, the benefits of which extend beyond a year from the date acquired and rendered into service. Improvements or additions to existing personal property that constitute a capital outlay or increase the value or life of the asset by 25 percent of the original cost or life will be capitalized as a betterment and recorded as an addition of value to the existing asset. Note: Costs of extended warranties and/or maintenance agreements, which can be separately identified from the cost of the equipment, will not be capitalized.

"Works of art and historical treasures" are collections or individual items of significance which are not held for financial gain, but rather for public exhibition, education or research in furtherance of public service.

"Intangible assets" are assets that have these three characteristics: lack physical (tangible) substance, nonfinancial in nature, and initial useful life that is greater than one reporting period (see GASB 51). Intangible capital assets include:

1. Major computer system software – Any trademarked software package that is purchased or donated which comprises or adds to the useful life of the legacy database systems, the Oracle™ database system, or the Peoplesoft database system.
2. Minor computer system software – Any trademarked software package that is purchased or donated, or software that is internally developed to create new systems, that is not classified as Major Computer System Software.

"Construction in progress" is the economic construction activity status of assets (buildings, building improvements, software, etc) which are substantially incomplete.

**II. CAPITAL ASSET GUIDELINES****A. System of Record and Tracking**

Initial purchases are first recorded via vendor invoice entry into the District's designated software system for disbursements, then compiled by location and project and recorded for capital asset financial reporting purposes. Donated assets and other non-monetary transactions will be recorded directly in the financial reporting software. In addition to the data elements identified in the "Policy on Asset Management," capital asset records should include the following:

- In service date
- Useful life
- Depreciation method

**B. Capitalization Thresholds and Useful Lives**

Capitalization thresholds and useful lives for each asset class are as follows:

Class of Asset	Threshold	Useful Lives
Land	Capitalize All	N/A
Buildings	Capitalize All	50 years
Building improvements	Capitalize All	25 years
Leasehold improvements	Capitalize All	Remaining term of lease
Personal property (including Equipment)	\$25,000	5 years
Works of art/historical treasures	Capitalize All	N/A
Intangible assets		
Major software	\$25,000	20 years
Minor software	\$75,000	3 years
Construction in progress	Capitalize All	N/A

**C. Capital Asset Acquisition Cost**

Capital assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Historical cost includes the vendor's invoice plus the value of any trade-in or educational allowance, initial installation cost, modifications, attachments, accessories or apparatus necessary to make the asset usable and render it into service. Historical cost also includes ancillary charges such as freight and transportation charges, site preparation costs and professional fees.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized.

Capitalization of computer software includes software license fees if the total dollar amount of the fee divided by the number of units served (terminal or user count) meets the criteria to capitalize the purchase.

Internally developed software costs associated with the preliminary project and the post-implementation/operating phases should be expensed as incurred. Capitalization of costs should begin when the preliminary project phase is complete and management has explicitly authorized or commits to funding the software project with the intent it will be completed and used to perform its planned functions. Capitalization should cease no later than the time at which substantial testing is complete and the software is ready for its intended purpose or rendered in service.

During the application development phase, internal and external costs should be capitalized, including costs to develop or obtain software that allows for access or conversion of old data by new information systems. General and administrative costs and overhead expenditures associated with software development should not be capitalized as costs of internal use software.

**D. Leased Assets**

Per GASB Statement No. 62, assets should be capitalized if the lease agreement meets any one of the following criteria:

- The lease transfers ownership of the property to the lessee by the end of the lease term.
- The lease contains a bargain purchase option.
- The lease term is equal to 75 percent or more of the estimated economic life of the leased property.
- The present value of the minimum lease payments at the inception of the lease, excluding executory costs, equals at least 90 percent of the fair market value of the leased property.

Leases that do not meet any of the above requirements should be recorded as operating leases.

**E. Depreciation Method**

Capital asset costs are depreciated over their estimated useful lives. The straight-line depreciation method (historical cost divided by useful life) will be used. Depreciation expense and accumulated depreciation will be calculated in the system of record and posted to the accounting general ledger on a monthly basis.

Land and works of art and historical treasures are deemed inexhaustible and are not depreciated.

Depreciation is not applicable while assets are accounted for as Construction in Progress.

Buildings designated as "historical" by the City of Chicago will not be depreciated unless used in the operations of CPS. However, building improvements not deemed "historical" by the City of Chicago will be depreciated the same as any other building improvements.

Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of (1) the remaining lease term, or (2) the useful life of the improvement. If the lease contains an option to renew and the likelihood of renewal is uncertain, the leasehold improvement is amortized over the life of the initial lease term or useful life of the improvement, whichever is shorter.

**F. Impairments**

Per Statement No. 42 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, "governments are required to evaluate prominent events or changes in circumstances affecting capital assets to determine whether impairment of a capital asset has occurred. Such events or changes in circumstances that may be indicative of impairment include evidence of physical damage, enactment or approval of laws or regulations or other changes in environmental factors, technological changes or evidence of obsolescence, changes in the manner or duration of use of a capital asset, and construction stoppage. A capital asset generally should be considered impaired if both (a) the decline in service utility of the capital asset is large in magnitude and (b) the event or change in circumstance is outside the normal life cycle of the capital asset."

The general ledger and fixed asset subledger book value of impaired assets will be reduced to reflect the impairment amount. Impaired assets will not be retired from the general ledger and fixed asset subledger until disposal.

**G. Disposals and Retirements**

Disposal of capital assets purchased with grant funds must be coordinated with the appropriate grant administrator. Disposal of capital assets purchased with bond funds must be coordinated with the CPS Treasury Department.

Upon disposal, capital assets and their related accumulated depreciation are removed from the general ledger and fixed asset subledger. The use of proceeds from the sale of capital assets may be restricted, depending on the funding source used to purchase the assets.

**LEGAL REFERENCES:** Illinois Administrative Code Title 23 Part 100 Section 100.60 (23 IL 100.60.a)

**President Clark indicated that if there are no objections, Board Reports 17-1025-RS1 through 17-1025-RS7, 17-1025-PO1, and 17-1025-PO2 would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members voting therefore.**

**President Clark thereupon declared Board Reports Board Reports 17-1025-RS1 through 17-1025-RS7, 17-1025-PO1, and 17-1025-PO2 adopted.**

**17-1025-CO1**

**COMMUNICATION RE: LOCATION OF  
BOARD MEETING OF DECEMBER 6, 2017**

**Frank M. Clark President, and  
Members of the Board of Education  
Mark F. Furlong  
Jaime Guzman  
Dr. Mahalia A. Hines  
Arnie Rivera  
Gail D. Ward**

This is to advise that the Regular Meetings of the Board of Education scheduled for Wednesday, November 15, 2017 and December 20, 2017 will be consolidated and **Rescheduled to Wednesday, December 6, 2017** and will be held at:

CPS Loop Office  
42 W. Madison Street, Garden Level, Board Room  
Chicago, IL 60602

The Board Meeting will begin at 10:30 a.m.

Public Participation Guidelines are available on [www.cpsboe.org](http://www.cpsboe.org) or by calling (773) 553-1600.

For the December 6, 2017 Board Meeting, advance registration to speak and observe will be available beginning Monday, December 4th at 10:30 a.m. and will close on Tuesday, December 5th at 5:00 p.m. or until all slots are filled. You can advance register during the registration period by the following methods:

Online: [www.cpsboe.org](http://www.cpsboe.org) (recommended)  
Phone: (773) 553-1600  
In Person: 1 North Dearborn, Suite 950

The Public Participation segment of the meeting will begin as indicated in the meeting agenda and proceed for no more than 60 registered speakers for the two hours.

**17-1025-CO2**

**COMMUNICATION RE: REAPPOINTMENT OF TRUSTEE  
TO SERVE ON THE PUBLIC SCHOOL TEACHERS' PENSION  
AND RETIREMENT FUND OF CHICAGO  
(MARK F. FURLONG)**

**TO THE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION  
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:**

I hereby reappoint Mark F. Furlong, to serve as a Trustee on the Public School Teachers' Pension and Retirement Fund of Chicago. Mr. Furlong's reappointment term will commence November 2017 and expire November 2019.

**The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:**

**I would like to note for the record that a separate roll call vote will be taken on PR15 for the Amended Professional Services Board Report, and that will be at the end of the procurement related Board Reports.**

**17-1025-EX1\***

**TRANSFER OF FUNDS  
Various Units and Objects**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER RECOMMENDS THE FOLLOWING:**

The various transfers of funds were requested by the Central Office Departments during the month of September. All transfers are budget neutral. A brief explanation of each transfer is provided below:

**1. Transfer from Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide to Milton Brunson Specialty Elementary School**

**20180007082**

Rationale: Jones Environmental to arrive at 7am to troubleshoot on an emergency basis, north and south chillers tripping the power to the whole school.  
Maximo 3519970

**Transfer From:**

11880	Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide
230	Public Building Commission O & M
56105	Services - Repair Contracts
254031	O&M North
000000	Default Value

**Transfer To:**

22491	Milton Brunson Specialty Elementary School
230	Public Building Commission O & M
56105	Services - Repair Contracts
254031	O&M North
000000	Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

**2. Transfer from Language and Cultural Education to Language & Cultural Education - City Wide**

**20180007358**

Rationale: Postage for parent team

**Transfer From:**

11510	Language and Cultural Education
115	General Education Fund
53510	Commodities - Postage
300007	Bilingual Parent/Community Services
000000	Default Value

**Transfer To:**

11540	Language & Cultural Education - City Wide
115	General Education Fund
53510	Commodities - Postage
300007	Bilingual Parent/Community Services
000000	Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

**3. Transfer from Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide to Lasalle Language Academy School**

**20180007433**

Rationale: furnish and install new refractory in boiler-2 division plate per attached quote for a total of \$ 1000.00 Maximo WO# 6480909

**Transfer From:**

11880	Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide
230	Public Building Commission O & M
56105	Services - Repair Contracts
254031	O&M North
000000	Default Value

**Transfer To:**

29161	Lasalle Language Academy School
230	Public Building Commission O & M
56105	Services - Repair Contracts
254031	O&M North
000000	Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

**4. Transfer from Early College and Career - City Wide to William H Wells Community Academy High School**

**20180007962**

Rationale: Transportation for CTE Elementary Outreach

**Transfer From:**

13727	Early College and Career - City Wide
369	Title I - School Improvement Carl Perkins
54125	Services - Professional/Administrative
212040	Elementary Career Development
322022	Career & Technical Educ. Improvement Grant (Ctei) Fy18

**Transfer To:**

51071	William H Wells Community Academy High School
369	Title I - School Improvement Carl Perkins
54210	Student Busing Services
212040	Elementary Career Development
322022	Career & Technical Educ. Improvement Grant (Ctei) Fy18

Amount: \$1,000

**5. Transfer from Network 8 to Network 8**

**20180008857**

Rationale: Transfer funds back into supply line for improvement of instruction

**Transfer From:**

02481	Network 8
115	General Education Fund
54215	Car Fare
221080	Aio - Improvement Of Instruction
000000	Default Value

**Transfer To:**

02481	Network 8
115	General Education Fund
53405	Commodities - Supplies
221080	Aio - Improvement Of Instruction
000000	Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

**6. Transfer from Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide to Stephen T Mather High School****20180009669**

Rationale: Vendor to add compressor oil to chiller per proposal which is attached. Maximo CPS-6493670

**Transfer From:**

11880 Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide  
 230 Public Building Commission O & M  
 56105 Services - Repair Contracts  
 254031 O&M North  
 000000 Default Value

**Transfer To:**

46241 Stephen T Mather High School  
 230 Public Building Commission O & M  
 56105 Services - Repair Contracts  
 254031 O&M North  
 000000 Default Value

Amount: \$1,000

**7. Transfer from Citywide Student Support and Engagement to Charles Sumner Mathematics & Science Community Academy****20180009825**

Rationale: CSI grant- Commodities- Supplies

**Transfer From:**

10875 Citywide Student Support and Engagement  
  
 324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants  
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects  
 221011 Improvement Of Instruction  
 442165 21st Century Community Learning Centers - (Cohort  
 15-Grant 1) Fy18

**Transfer To:**

31221 Charles Sumner Mathematics & Science Community  
 Academy  
 324 Miscellaneous Federal, State & Local Grants  
 53405 Commodities - Supplies  
 119035 Other Instruction Purposes - Miscellaneous  
 442165 21st Century Community Learning Centers - (Cohort  
 15-Grant 1) Fy18

Amount: \$1,000

**1764. Transfer from Capital/Operations - City Wide to Information & Technology Services****20180013390**

Rationale: Funds Transfer From Award# 2018-436-00 To 2018-436-00-11

**Transfer From:**

12150 Capital/Operations - City Wide  
 436 IGA and Other Capital Projects Fund  
 56310 Capitalized Construction  
 253543 Parent Award  
 000000 Default Value

**Transfer To:**

12510 Information & Technology Services  
 436 IGA and Other Capital Projects Fund  
 56310 Capitalized Construction  
 253544 Child Award  
 000000 Default Value

Amount: \$2,186,000

**1765. Transfer from Capital/Operations - City Wide to Information & Technology Services****20180013524**

Rationale: Funds Transfer From Award# 2018-436-00 To 2018-436-00-12

**Transfer From:**

12150 Capital/Operations - City Wide  
 436 IGA and Other Capital Projects Fund  
 56310 Capitalized Construction  
 253543 Parent Award  
 000000 Default Value

**Transfer To:**

12510 Information & Technology Services  
 436 IGA and Other Capital Projects Fund  
 56310 Capitalized Construction  
 005580 Information Security  
 000057 Fund 436 Spend Down

Amount: \$2,186,000

**1766. Transfer from Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide to Office of Catholic Schools****20180009597**

Rationale: Private School Program Services

**Transfer From:**

12625 Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide  
 332 NCLB Title I Regular Fund  
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects  
 370004 Nonpublic Instructional & Support Services  
 430202 Nonpublic Inst. & Supp. Serv. - Catholic

**Transfer To:**

69510 Office of Catholic Schools  
 332 NCLB Title I Regular Fund  
 54125 Services - Professional/Administrative  
 370004 Nonpublic Instructional & Support Services  
 430202 Nonpublic Inst. & Supp. Serv. - Catholic

Amount: \$4,000,000

**1767. Transfer from Capital/Operations - City Wide to Richard Edwards School****20180012688**

Rationale: Funds Transfer From Award# 2017-486-00-02 To Project# 2016-23081-MCR ; Change Reason : NA

**Transfer From:**

12150 Capital/Operations - City Wide  
 486 CIT Bond  
 56310 Capitalized Construction  
 251392 Repairs & Improvements  
 000000 Default Value

**Transfer To:**

23081 Richard Edwards School  
 486 CIT Bond  
 56310 Capitalized Construction  
 253508 Renovations  
 000000 Default Value

Amount: \$5,000,000



1768. Transfer from Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide to Office of Catholic Schools

20180008874

Rationale: Private School Program Services

**Transfer From:**

12625 Grant Funded Programs Office - City Wide  
 332 NCLB Title I Regular Fund  
 57915 Miscellaneous - Contingent Projects  
 370004 Nonpublic Instructional & Support Services  
 430202 Nonpublic Inst. & Supp. Serv. - Catholic

**Transfer To:**

69510 Office of Catholic Schools  
 332 NCLB Title I Regular Fund  
 54125 Services - Professional/Administrative  
 370004 Nonpublic Instructional & Support Services  
 430202 Nonpublic Inst. & Supp. Serv. - Catholic

Amount: \$7,713,503

\*[Note: The complete document will be on File in the Office of the Board]

17-1025-PR1

**AUTHORIZE THE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH ECRA GROUP INCORPORATED FOR STUDENT GROWTH MEASURES****THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the first renewal agreement with ECRA Group Incorporated to provide student growth measure services to all schools in the District at an estimated annual cost of \$230,000 for this option period. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to ECRA Group Inc during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Hayes, Ms. Deirdre N / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 80157  
 ECRA GROUP INCORPORATED  
 1475 E. WOODFIELD RD 14TH FLR  
 SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173

John Gatta  
 847 318-0072

For Profit - Ownership: Louis A Gatta - 54%,  
 John L Gatta - 46%

**USER INFORMATION :****PM Contact:**

10816 - Chief Education Office  
 42 West Madison Street  
 Chicago, IL 60602  
 Jackson, Miss Janice Keyon  
 773-553-1216

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 16-1207-PR2) in the amount of \$230,000 is for a term commencing January 1, 2017 and ending December 31, 2017 with the Board having two (2) options to renew for one (1) year terms. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing January 1, 2018 and ending December 31, 2018.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is one (1) option period for one (1) year remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will continue to provide student growth measures to compare students with similar characteristics to see how students grow relative to each other and to capture the impact of instruction on student outcomes.

**DELIVERABLES:**

In addition to student growth measures vendor will continue to provide consultation and professional development to CPS personnel to better understand the student growth models and to effectively use them in an accountability system.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will provide a necessary component of CPS's teacher evaluation system. Student growth measures are based on complex statistical formulae that CPS does not have expertise and capacity to calculate internally. Vendor will continue to provide valuable data for use in better understanding patterns of academic growth among CPS students. Expanding investigations into PARCC student growth measure helps CPS better evaluate how students are processing against State-level standards. Student growth measures developed for CPS are completely customized to CPS's needs

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as specified in their renewal agreement; estimated annual costs for the one (1) year term are set forth below and shall not exceed \$230,000

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize the Chief Procurement Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Projects, (M/WBE Program), due to the nature of this contract with proprietary software, this agreement is exempt from M/WBE review.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 115, Office of School Quality Measurement, Unit 10811

\$90,000 FY18

\$140,000 FY19

Not to exceed \$230,000 for the one (1) year term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

17-1025-PR2

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 17-0322-PR6**

**AUTHORIZE THE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENTS WITH SCHOOL SPECIALTY INC AND LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS FOR THE PURCHASE OF EDUCATIONAL SUPPLIES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the first renewal agreements with vendors for the purchase of educational supplies at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Written renewal agreements for this purchase are currently being negotiated. No goods may be ordered or received and no payment shall be made to any Vendor prior to execution of their written renewal agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each Vendor in the event their written renewal agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

This October 2017 amendment is necessary to increase the not to exceed amount from \$3,500,000 to \$6,000,000. The reasons for this increase are as follows: (1.) The launch of the Universal Preschool required additional educational supplies to be purchased to meet program standards. (2.) Thirty-one (31) New Full Day Preschool classrooms were opened, requiring additional educational supplies to be purchased. (3.) Early Childhood reallocated the funds to replace manipulatives in 330 preschool classrooms, purchase new rugs in 705 preschool classrooms, and provide art kits to 705 classrooms. Also funds were reallocated to the Office of Student Health and Wellness to purchase supplies for the Startwell Program. (4.) Historical spend shows that schools will not be able to purchase materials if the authority is not increased. No written amendments to the agreements are required.

Contract Administrator : Hayes, Ms. Deirdre N / 773-553-3226

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 26218  
SCHOOL SPECIALTY, INC  
W6316 DESIGN DRIVE  
GREENVILLE, WI 54942-0000  
Stephen Herren  
888 388-3224

Ownership: For Profit: Gene T Preta-24.2%,  
Frigate Ventures Lp (Bruce Winson, Adam  
Spears, Moez Kassam) -11.4%

- 2) Vendor # 18171  
LAKESHORE EQUIPMENT COMPANY DBA  
LAKESHORE LEARNING MATERIALS  
2695 E DOMINGUEZ ST  
CARSON, CA 90895  
Tery Amaya  
310 537-8600

Ownership: For Profit: Charles P.  
Kaplan-37.1%, Michael A. Kaplan-37.1%

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact: 10810 - Teaching and Learning Office  
42 West Madison Street  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Mcdade, Miss Latanya Danett  
773-553-1216

Project 11385 - Early Childhood Development - City Wide  
Manager: 42 West Madison Street  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Kim, Mr. David  
773-553-2010

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreements (authorized by Board Report 16-0525-PR6) in the amount of \$3,500,000.00 are for a term commencing June 1, 2016 and ending May 31, 2017, with the Board having two (2) options to renew for one (1) year terms. The original agreements were awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.7.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of each agreement is being renewed for thirteen (13) months commencing June 1, 2017 and ending June 30, 2018, to align with the Board's fiscal year.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is one (1) option period for twelve (12) months remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendors will continue to provide 1. Classroom Supplies 2. Art Supplies and 3. Early Childhood Supplies. The categories awarded to each vendor are specified in their respective agreement.

**OUTCOMES:**

This purchase will result in the centralized procurement of Classroom Educational Supplies with increased savings on all classroom educational supplies purchased by CPS.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendors shall be paid in accordance with the unit prices contained in their agreement; total cost for all vendors not to exceed the sum of ~~\$3,500,000~~ \$6,000,000.00 in aggregate.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written renewal agreements. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the renewal agreements. Authorize the Chief Procurement Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the renewal agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services projects (M/WBE Program), the M/WBE goals for this renewal will be 30% total MBE and 7% WBE. Aggregate compliance of the vendors will be reported on a quarterly basis.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Source of Funds: Various

Charge to various schools and central office departments

FY17/FY18 ~~\$3,500,000.00~~ \$6,000,000

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**17-1025-PR3**

**AUTHORIZE THE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS VENDORS FOR VIRTUAL LEARNING ONLINE COURSES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the first renewal agreements with various vendors to provide Virtual Learning Online Courses to schools at an estimated cost of \$2,500,000 for this option period. Written documents exercising this option are currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to any vendor during the option period prior to execution of their written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each vendor in the event their written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Hayes, Ms. Deirdre N / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 98804  
APEX LEARNING, INC.  
1215 FOURTH AVENUE, STE 1500  
SEATTLE, WA 98161

Michelle Butler  
206 381-5600

Ownership: Mk Capital 55.3%, Warburg  
Pincus 21.5%, Employees 23.2%

- 2) Vendor # 10126  
EDMENTUM, INC DBA EDMONTUM  
HOLDINGS, INC  
5600 W. 83RD STREET., STE 300 8200  
TOWER  
BLOOMINGTON, MN 55437

Michael Ensign  
800 447-5286

Ownership: Edmentum Holdings, Inc 100%

- 3) Vendor # 16326  
Edgenuity, Inc.  
8860 EAST CHAPARRAL ROAD, STE 100  
SCOTTDALE, AZ 85250

Greg Bishop  
480 423-0118 X1122

Ownership: Weld North Education, Llc -  
100%

**USER INFORMATION :**

**Contact:**

10810 - Teaching and Learning Office  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Mcdade, Miss Latanya Danett  
  
773-553-1216

**Project**

**Manager:**

11551 - Instructional Supports  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Mcclary, Ms. Deneice M  
  
773-553-3816

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreements (authorized by Board Report 15-1216-PR1) in the amount of \$3,000,000 are for a term commencing January 1, 2016 and ending December 31, 2017, with the Board having two (2) options to renew, each for a two (2) year term. The original agreements were awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of each agreement is being renewed for two (2) years commencing January 1, 2018 and ending December 31, 2019.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is one (1) option period for a period of two (2) years remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendors will continue to provide online courses as part of a key strategy to ensure that students can have anytime access to CPS high school graduation courses and requirements. Enrollment will be based upon school and student needs. CPS students will use online courses to fulfill core course requirements, elective course requirements, Advanced Placement courses, credit recovery courses and Advanced Placement Exam Review. Online courses will be offered to students in grades 7-12 for any or all of the following reasons; to make up a course that they have failed; to complete a course requirement for a course that is not offered at their current or former school; to complete a course that conflicts with their schedule; to attain credit for graduation requirements; to have access to advanced level courses; and to provide short-term educational content and skills instruction during periods of transition, illness or other temporary school enrollment scenarios. The CPS Virtual Learning Program currently works in conjunction with several CPS departments to offer the best use of online learning to provide a valuable option to meet student need.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendors will continue to provide:

1. High quality and engaging online coursework that is aligned with Illinois State Learning Standards (<http://www.isbe.net/ils/default.htm>) and Common Core State Standards ([http://www.isbe.net/common\\_core/default.htm](http://www.isbe.net/common_core/default.htm))

2. Appropriate staff & communication in a timely manner
3. Training, monitoring, data reporting and course implementation & support
4. Performance and account management and measurable performance objectives as outlined in their scopes of service

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendors outcomes will continue to be measured based on the Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) for the Virtual Learning Program which include, but are not limited to:

Percentage of students who complete courses

Percentage of students who recover or attain course credit with online courses

Number of students who meet graduation requirements and graduated upon completion of online courses with the Virtual Learning Program and

Number of students who are back on track to graduate upon completion of program/courses with the Virtual Learning Program

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendors shall be paid during this option period as set forth in their renewal agreement; estimated costs for the option period are set forth below:

\$600,000 FY18

\$1,300,000 FY19

\$600,000 FY20

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option documents. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option documents. Authorize the Chief Procurement Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the option agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women -Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, due to the nature of this contract with proprietary software, this agreement is exempt from MBE/WBE review.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Various Funds, Various Units

\$600,000 FY18

\$1,300,000 FY19

\$600,000 FY20

Not to exceed \$2,500,000 for the two (2) year term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

17-1025-PR4

**AUTHORIZE THE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH NCS PEARSON INC TO PURCHASE A  
DEVELOPMENTAL SCREENING TOOL**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the first renewal agreement with NCS Pearson Inc to provide a developmental screening tool used to predict a developmental delay for all preschool students for the Office of Teaching and Development at an estimated annual cost of \$121,090 for this option period. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to NCS Pearson Inc during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Hayes, Ms. Deirdre N / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 34595  
NCS PEARSON, INC  
5601 Green Valley Drive  
Bloomington, MN 55437

LYNSEY PSIMAS  
201 236-1585

Ownership: Pn Holdings, Inc (Publicly  
Traded) -100%

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 11385 - Early Childhood Development - City Wide  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Kim, Mr. David  
  
773-553-2010

PM Contact: 11360 - Early Childhood Development  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Giraldo, Dr. Diego Ferney  
  
773-553-2010

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 15-1118-PR1) in the amount of \$121,090 is for a term commencing December 1, 2015 and ending November 30, 2017 with the Board having one (1) option to renew for two (2) year term. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for two (2) years commencing December 1, 2017 and ending November 30, 2019.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are no option periods remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will continue to provide a developmental screening tool used to predict a developmental delay for all preschoolers.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will continue to provide an Early Childhood Developmental Screening Tool.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in early detection and identification of preschool age children who may need further evaluation or special education services.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as follows: estimated annual cost for the two (2) year term set forth below:  
\$100,000 FY18  
\$21,090 FY19

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize the Chief Procurement Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial program for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services contracts, due to the nature of this contract with proprietary software, this agreement is exempt from MBE/WBE review.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 362  
Early Childhood Development Unit 11385  
\$100,000, FY18  
\$21,090 FY19  
Not to exceed \$121,090 for the two (2) year term.  
Future year funding in contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**17-1025-PR5**

**AUTHORIZE THE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH PAUL H BROOKES PUBLISHING COMPANY INC FOR THE PURCHASE OF EARLY CHILDHOOD SOCIAL EMOTIONAL SCREENING TOOL**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the first renewal agreement with Paul H Brookes Publishing Company Inc to provide the social emotional screening tool, the Ages and Stages Questionnaire (ASQ) for all preschool students at cost of \$142,122 for this option period. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Paul H Brookes Publishing Company Inc during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Hayes, Ms. Deirdre N / 773-553-2280



**VENDOR:**

1) Vendor # 24220  
PAUL H BROOKES PUBLISHING CO INC  
PO BOX 10624  
BALTIMORE, MD 21285  
  
ROBERT MILLER  
410 337-9580

Ownership: Paul H. Brookes 60%, Jeffrey D.  
Brookes 20%, Ashley Brookes Richardson  
20%

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 11385 - Early Childhood Development - City Wide  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Kim, Mr. David  
  
773-553-2010

PM Contact:  
11360 - Early Childhood Development  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Giraldo, Dr. Diego Fernay  
  
773-553-2010

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 15-1118-PR3) in the amount of \$142,122 is for a term commencing December 1, 2015 and ending November 30, 2017, with the Board having one (1) option to renew for a two (2) year term. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for two (2) years commencing December 1, 2017 and ending November 30, 2019.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are no option periods remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Paul H Brookes will continue to provide the Office of Early Childhood Education (OECE) with the Ages & Stages Questionnaire (ASQ) as part of the ASQ:SE-2 Starter Kit. The ASQ is a social emotional screening interview form for families that meets the screening purposes required by the Board's grant with the Illinois State Board of Education. This interview form will be available in English and Spanish.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Paul H Brookes will continue to provide the Ages & Stages (ASQ) parent/guardian interview forms as part of the ASQ:SE-2 Starter Kit.

**OUTCOMES:**

Paul H Brookes Publishing Company Inc services will result in determining whether a child requires further comprehensive evaluation or assessment. The Ages and Stages Questionnaires: Social Emotional Tool will be used to screen preschool children for early identification of social-emotional problems.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as set forth in the renewal agreement; estimated annual costs for the two (2) year term are set forth below:  
\$130,000 FY18  
\$12,122 FY19

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize the Chief Procurement Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Participation in Goods and Services contracts, due to the nature of this contract with proprietary software, this agreement is exempt from MBE/WBE review.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 362

Unit 11385 Early Childhood Development

\$130,000 FY18

\$12,122 FY19

Not to exceed \$142,122 for the two (2) year term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**17-1025-PR6**

**AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES, LLC TO PROVIDE ELECTRICITY SUPPLY SERVICES FOR ALL CPS BUILDINGS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize a new agreement with Dynegy Energy Services, LLC to provide Electricity Supply Services for all CPS buildings at an estimated cost of \$70,000,000.00 for the two (2) year term. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to a Request for Proposal (No. B16OP03436) issued by the Chicago Transit Authority (CTA) in 2016. Subsequently, Vendor entered into a Vendor Contract with the CTA (contract #B16OP03436). The Board desires to purchase services based upon that Vendor Contract pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.7, which authorizes the Board to purchase non-biddable or biddable items through government purchasing cooperative contracts. A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event their written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-5180

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 18729  
DYNEGY ENERGY SERVICES, LLC  
1500 EASTPORT PLAZA DRIVE  
COLLINSVILLE, IL 62234

Tamika Cole  
618 343-7803

Ownership - Dynegy Inc. -100%

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 11880 - Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Peng, Mr. Yanbo  
  
773-553-1560

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on the date the agreement is signed and shall end twenty-four (24) months thereafter. This agreement shall have three (3) options to renew for periods of one (1) year each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will supply electricity for all of the CPS facilities. The contract will allow for the Board to add new facilities or remove facilities from the contract during the term if there are changes to the CPS list of facilities.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will deliver electricity to all CPS facilities.

**OUTCOMES:**

The approval of this Vendor's services will give the Board hedging flexibility in regards to the purchase of the electricity supply for all CPS facilities. The resulting contract will give the Board the opportunity to better achieve the goals of the CPS hedging strategy overseen by the CPS Energy Hedging Committee.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid as follows: Estimated costs for the two (2) year term are set forth below:

\$17,500,000.00, FY18  
\$35,000,000.00, FY19  
\$17,500,000.00, FY20

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

None.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief Procurement Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts (M/WBE Program), this contract is exempt from any M/WBE participation due to the nature of the scope of services. Utilities are exempt of any M/WBE goals.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 230, Department of Facilities, Unit 11880  
\$17,500,000.00 FY18  
\$35,000,000.00 FY19  
\$17,500,000.00 FY20  
Not to exceed \$70,000,000.00 for the two (2) year term.  
Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**President Clark abstained on Board Report 17-1025-PR6.**

**17-1025-PR7**

**AUTHORIZE THE FIRST RENEWAL OF PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS AND AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS CONTRACTORS TO PROVIDE JOB ORDERING CONTRACTING SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the first renewal of the pre-qualification status and agreements with various contractors to provide Job Ordering Contracting Services at an estimated annual aggregate cost set forth in the compensation section of this report. Written agreements exercising this option are currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by and no payment shall be made to any vendor during the option period prior to the execution of their written renewal agreements. The pre-qualification status approved herein for each vendor shall automatically rescind in the event such vendor fails to execute their renewal agreement within 120 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Specification Number : 14-350034

Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-5180

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 11880 - Facility Opers & Maint - City Wide  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Peng, Mr. Yanbo  
  
773-553-1560

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original agreements (authorized by Board Report #14-1217-PR2) in the amount of \$150,000,000.00 were for a term commencing January 1, 2015 and ending December 31, 2017 with the Board having two (2) options to renew for one (1) year terms. The original agreements were awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The pre-qualification period and each agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing on January 1, 2018 and ending on December 31, 2018.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is one (1) option period remaining for one (1) year.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Upon receipt of a Notice to Proceed (which includes a Project Work Order), Vendors shall continue to provide all management, work, materials, supplies, parts (to include system components), transportation, plant, supervision, labor, and equipment, except when specified as furnished by the Board, needed to complete the Project Work Order. The Vendors may be used to perform any work on Board Facilities, but are primarily intended for renovation projects of the Board's Capital Improvement Program.

**DELIVERABLES:**

CPS established this pool of contractors to take on time-sensitive projects. These contractors agree to price projects according to pre-approved unit prices of construction line items in the Construction Task Catalog maintained by the Gordian Group. The contractors agree in advance with CPS to adjustment factors (multipliers) that will be applied to their construction estimates for each project to cover overhead and profit.

**COMPENSATION:**

During this option period, vendors shall be paid as specified in their agreements; total compensation for all Vendors in the aggregate not to exceed the sum of \$10,000,000.00. The costs associated herewith shall be reported to the Board on a quarterly basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-8.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written renewal agreements. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the renewal agreements. Authorize the Chief Facilities Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the renewal agreements.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise in Construction Projects, (M/WBE Plan), the aggregate method for compliance will be used. Thus, contracts for subsequent vendors in the pool created by this agreement will be subjected to the goals of 30% total MBE and 7% total WBE participation. Aggregated compliance of this pool of vendors will be monitored on a quarterly basis.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund: Various Capital Funds, Department of Facilities, Unit Number: 11880

\$5,000,000.00 FY18

\$5,000,000.00 FY19

Total not to exceed \$10,000,000.00 for the one (1) year term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>1)</p> <p>Vendor # 23048</p> <p>A.G.A.E Contractors, Inc<br/>4549 NORTH MILWAUKEE AVE.<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60630</p> <p>Julie Peric</p> <p>773 777-2240</p> <p>Ownership: Julie Peric = 100%</p>   | <p>4)</p> <p>Vendor # 12256</p> <p>CCC JV<br/>9101 South Baltimore Ave<br/>Chicago, IL 60617</p> <p>Frank Kutschke</p> <p>773 721-2500</p> <p>Ownership: Ccc Holdings, Inc. = 50% And<br/>Sharlen Electric Company=50%</p>                                  |
| <p>2)</p> <p>Vendor # 81957</p> <p>ALL-BRY CONSTRUCTION COMPANY<br/>145 TOWER DRIVE<br/>BURR RIDGE, IL 60527</p> <p>Thomas W. Girouard</p> <p>630 655-9567</p> <p>Ownership: Thomas Girouard = 100%</p>                                 | <p>5)</p> <p>Vendor # 76326</p> <p>F.H. PASCHEN, S.N. NIELSEN &amp;<br/>ASSOCIATES., LLC<br/>5515 N. EAST RIVER RD.<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60656</p> <p>Leo J. Wright</p> <p>773 444-3474</p> <p>Ownership: Fhp Tr Trust No. 1 - 66%, James V.<br/>Blair - 17%</p> |
| <p>3)</p> <p>Vendor # 31784</p> <p>BLINDERMAN CONSTRUCTION CO., INC<br/>224 N DESPLAINES ST<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60661</p> <p>Steven Blinderman</p> <p>312 982-2602</p> <p>Ownership: Steven Blinderman = 50% David<br/>Blinderman = 50%</p> | <p>6)</p> <p>Vendor # 23996</p> <p>K.R. MILLER CONTRACTORS, INC.<br/>1624 COLONIAL PARKWAY<br/>INVERNESS, IL 60067</p> <p>Keith Miller</p> <p>847 358-6400</p> <p>Ownership: Keith Miller - 100%</p>  |

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>7) Vendor # 99843</p> <p>MCDONAGH DEMOLITION INC<br/>7243 W. TOUHY AVE<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60631</p> <p>Geraldine McDonagh<br/>773 276-7707</p> <p>Ownership: Geraldine McDonagh - 61%</p>                  | <p>10) Vendor # 11067</p> <p>OLD VETERAN CONSTRUCTION, INC<br/>10942 SOUTH HALSTED STREET<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60628</p> <p>Jose Maldonado<br/>773 821-9900</p> <p>Ownership: Jose Maldonado - 100%</p> |
| <p>8) Vendor # 45621</p> <p>MURPHY &amp; JONES CO INC<br/>4040 N. NASHVILLE AVENUE<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60634</p> <p>Edward Latko<br/>773 794-7900</p> <p>Ownership: Ed Latko - 100%</p>                        | <p>11) Vendor # 22850</p> <p>REED ILLINOIS CORPORATION<br/>600 W JACKSON BLVD<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60661</p> <p>Bryan Kreuger<br/>312 943-8100</p> <p>Ownership: Bill Birck - 100%</p>                  |
| <p>9) Vendor # 31792</p> <p>OCA CONSTRUCTION, INC<br/>8434 CORCORAN RD<br/>WILLOW SPRINGS, IL 60480</p> <p>Kelly Heneghan<br/>708 839-5605</p> <p>Ownership: Kelly Heneghan - 51%, John O'Connor - 49%</p> | <p>12) Vendor # 15399</p> <p>TYLER LANE CONSTRUCTION, INC.<br/>999 EAST TOUHY AVENUE<br/>DES PLAINES, IL 60018</p> <p>Vince Vacala<br/>847 815-6820</p> <p>Ownership: Lawrence Vacala - 100%</p>   |
|  | <p>13) Vendor # 97145</p> <p>WIGHT CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, INC<br/>2500 N FRONTAGE RD<br/>DARIEN, IL 60561</p> <p>Ken Osmun<br/>312 261-5700</p> <p>Ownership: Mark Wight - 100%</p>                |

17-1025-PR8

**REPORT ON THE AWARD OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND CHANGES TO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS FOR THE BOARD OF EDUCATION'S CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

This report details the award of Capital Improvement Program construction contracts in the total amount of \$5,228,631.46 to the respective lowest responsible bidders for various construction projects, as listed in Appendix A of this report. These construction contracts shall be for projects approved as part of the Board's Capital Improvement Program. Work involves all labor, material and equipment required to construct new schools, additions, and annexes, or to renovate existing facilities, all as called for in the plans and specifications for the respective projects. Proposals, schedules of bids, and other supporting documents are on file in the Department of Operations. These contracts have been awarded in accordance with section 7-3 of the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago.

This report also details changes to existing Capital Improvement Program construction contracts, in the amount of \$2,093,471.26 as listed in the attached October Change Order Log. These construction contract changes have been processed and are being submitted to the Board for approval in accordance with section 7-15 of the Rules of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago, since they require an increased commitment necessitated by an unforeseen combination of circumstances or conditions calling for immediate action to protect Board property to prevent interference with school sessions.

**LSC REVIEW:** Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:** The General Contracting Services Agreements entered into by each of the pre-qualified general contractors and other miscellaneous construction contracts awarded outside the pre-qualified general contractor program for new construction awards and changes to existing construction contracts shall be subject to the Board's Business Diversity Program for Construction Projects and any revisions or amendments to that policy that may be adopted during the term of any such contract.

**FINANCIAL:** Expenditures involved in the Capital Improvement Program are charged to the Department of Operations, Capital Improvement Program.

Budget classification: Fund – 425, 427, 431, 435, 436, 485 & 486  
will be used for all Change Orders (October Change Order Log); Funding source for new contracts is so indicated on Appendix A

Funding Source: Capital Funding

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General – Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts – The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness – The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics – The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability – The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).



Appendix A  
October  
2017

SCHOOL	CONTRACTOR	CONTRACT #	CONTRACT METHOD	CONTRACT AWARD	AWARD DATE	ANTICIPATED COMPLETION DATE	FISCAL YEAR	AFFIRM.	ACTION	PROJECT SCOPE AND NOTES				REASONS FOR PROJECT
										AA	H	A	WBS	
McClellan / Claremont	All Bry	3402084 / 3402083	GC	388,000.00	5/15/2017	8/24/2017	2018	0	30	0	5		McClellan: The scope of work consists of providing a new playground within paved play area per CPS Playground Prioritization Plan. Claremont: The scope of work consists of providing a new playground within paved play area per CPS Playground Prioritization Plan.	8
Lakeview	CCC JV	3400716	JOC	579,000.00	7/26/2017	11/1/2017	2018	0	25	0	8		The scope of work consists of exterior renovations including tuckpointing, parapet re-build, coping replacement, and selective roof replacement.	4
Lakeview	CCC JV	3400718	JOC	1,849,000.00	7/26/2017	11/1/2017	2018	0	25	0	8		The scope of work consists of interior renovations including conversion of boilers from high pressure steam to low pressure steam, piping insulation abatement, select piping replacement, and AHU component replacement.	5
Nobel	Tyler Lane	3400692	JOC	443,331.46	8/2/2017	10/15/2017	2017	16	69	0	0		The scope of work consists of providing tuck pointing for the entire building due to deteriorated bricks.	4
CVCA	KRM	3400896	JOC	31,000.00	8/7/2017	10/6/2017	2017		TBD				The scope of work consists of fixing the fan of AHU-8 serving the large gym.	5
Smith	Murphy & Jones	3401377	VT	40,628.00	8/9/2017	8/25/2017	2018	0	100	0	0		The scope of work consists of providing interior improvements in four classrooms to support Personalized Learning at the school.	8
U of C Donoghue	Ilco	3401358	VT	1,785.00	8/9/2017	8/21/2017	2017		EXEMPT				The scope of work consists of purchasing window air conditioning units in order to provide cooling in all classrooms.	8
Bass	Murphy & Jones	3401361	VT	110,601.00	8/9/2017	10/2/2017	2017	0	100	0	0		The scope of work consists of improvements to several classrooms to support the implementation of Personalized Learning.	8
Bridgeport	Buckeye	3401782	VT	60,385.00	8/10/2017	9/22/2017	2018		N/A				The scope of work consists of renovating the lintels and masonry around the windows at the 3rd Floor East Façade to address water infiltration in these areas.	4
Funston	Core Mechanical	3402137	VT	68,400.00	8/11/2017	8/29/2017	2018		N/A				The scope of work consists of replacing main building window air conditioning units.	8
Funston	Riverside Mechanical	3402140	VT	78,826.00	8/11/2017	8/29/2017	2018		TBD				The scope of work consists of replacing main building window air conditioning units.	8
Julian	Core Mechanical	3402135	VT	49,875.00	8/11/2017	9/15/2017	2018		N/A				The scope of work is to repair two rooftop units.	5
Westinghouse	Stanton Mechanical	3402134	VT	9,695.00	8/11/2017	9/8/2017	2018		N/A				The scope of work consists of adding an exhaust and electrical to the kiln room.	5
Rowe	Core Mechanical	3402312	VT	153,900.00	8/14/2017	8/25/2017	2018	0	0	0	0		The scope of work consists of replacing an existing pneumatic system, BAS front end, and field controllers with BACnet protocol system.	5
Juarez	FH Paschen	3402243	GC	1,493,000.00	8/17/2017	12/31/2017	2018	26	5	0	6		The scope of work consists of removal and replacement of the existing roofing system on building "B", select roof repairs to building "A", "C" and "D". Work also includes replacement of five skylights.	4
Kelly	Ilco	3403547	VT	625.00	8/18/2017	9/22/2017	2018		EXEMPT				The scope of work consists of purchasing window air conditioning units in order to provide cooling in all classrooms.	8

Appendix A  
October  
2017

SCHOOL	CONTRACTOR	CONTRACT #	CONTRACT METHOD	CONTRACT AWARD	AWARD DATE	ANTICIPATED COMPLETION DATE	FISCAL YEAR	AFFIRM.	ACTION	PROJECT SCOPE AND NOTES	REASONS FOR PROJECT			
										AA	H	A	WBE	
Jordan / Drummond / Young / Galileo / Hughes C / Cassell / Cuffe / Beasley / Peace & Education / Onahan / Bogan	Buckeye	3404229 / 3404230 / 3404231 / 3404232 / 3404233 / 3404234 / 3404402 / 3404239 / 3404403 / 3404404 / 3405784	VT	59,385.00	8/22/2017	9/4/2017	2018		N/A	Jordan: The scope of work consists of removing & replacing existing fountain including supply line (copper), and stop valve. Drummond: The scope of work consists of removing & replacing existing fountain including supply line (copper), and stop valve. Young: The scope of work consists of removing & replacing existing fountain bubbler, supply line (copper), and stop valve. Galileo: The scope of work consists of removing & replacing existing fixture including supply line (copper), and stop valve. Hughes C: The scope of work consists of removing & replacing existing sink fixture including supply line (copper), and stop valve. Cassell: The scope of work consists of removing & replacing existing fixture including supply line (copper), and stop valve. Cuffe: The scope of work consists of removing & replacing 2 existing sink fixtures including supply lines (copper), and stop valve. Beasley: The scope of work consists of removing & replacing existing fixtures including supply lines (copper), and stop valve. Peace & Education: The scope of work consists of removing 2 existing drinking fountains and removing & replacing 2 existing drinking fountains including supply lines (copper), and stop valve. Onahan: The scope of work consists of removing & replacing 4 existing drinking fountains including supply lines (copper), and stop valve. Bogan: The scope of work consists of removing & replacing 2 existing kitchen fixtures including supply lines (copper), and stop valve.	8			
Higgins	KRM	3404935	JOC	60,000.00	8/24/2017	10/13/2017	2018		TBD	The scope of work consists of installing window air conditioning units in order to provide cooling in all classrooms, split system installation and electrical work.	8			
Higgins	Illico	3405781	VT	7,500.00	8/28/2017	10/13/2017	2018		EXEMPT	The scope of work consists of purchasing window air conditioning units in order to provide cooling in all classrooms.	8			
Higgins	Auburn	3406017	VT	23,856.00	8/28/2017	10/13/2017	2018	30	0	0	7	The scope of work consists of installing window guards in order to provide cooling in all classrooms.	8	
Juarez	Tyler Lane	3404756	JOC	4,372.00	8/29/2017	12/31/2017	2018	0	82	0	0	The scope of work consists of providing emergency stabilization of the roof and cleanup.	4	
Piccolo	Tyler Lane	3402354	JOC	48,414.00	8/29/2017	9/5/2017	2018	0	66	0	0	The scope of work consists of masonry stabilization for removal/patching of shifted and unstable masonry elements.	4	
Chase	Tyler Lane	3402716	JOC	55,253.00	8/29/2017	8/31/2017	2018	14	64	0	0	The scope of work consists of addressing deteriorated parapets.	4	
				\$ 5,228,631.46										

## Reasons:

1. Safety
2. Code Compliance
3. Fire Code Violations
4. Deteriorated Exterior Conditions
5. Priority Mechanical Needs
6. ADA Compliance
7. Support for Educational Portfolio Strategy
8. Support for other District Initiatives
9. External Funding Provided

**CPS**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**October 2017**These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2017 to 08/31/2017

9/8/17

Page 1 of 13

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Audubon Elementary School</b>									
<b>2016 Audubon NCP 2016-22091-NCP</b>									
F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc			\$1,085,000.00	5	\$6,895.12	\$1,091,895.12	0.64%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>							
08/17/17	08/25/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials for a subsurface electrical utility investigation which includes: location, size, depth, and status of existing electrical lines.						3303087	\$2,133.20
08/18/17	08/25/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to install 40' of 8" diameter ductile iron pipe in lieu of 8" diameter clay pipe to comply with City of Chicago code.							\$983.89
08/18/17	08/25/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to extend the copper water pipe to meet the connection.							\$2,385.00
08/15/17	08/16/17	Contractor to provide labor and material for an additional 35' of 8" diameter clay pipe to connect to an existing pipe.							\$2,643.03
<b>Project Total: \$8,145.12</b>									
<b>Hiram H Belding School</b>									
<b>2017 Belding AUD 2017-22221-AUD</b>									
CREA Construction, Inc.			\$173,000.00	2	\$14,926.40	\$187,926.40	8.63%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>							
08/11/17	08/22/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials remove & replace lights in the auditorium.						3303522	\$12,786.40
<b>Project Total: \$12,786.40</b>									

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**October 2017**These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2017 to 08/31/2017

9/8/17

Page 2 of 13

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Alex Haley School</b>									
<b>2017 Haley ROF 2017-22301-ROF</b>									
All-Bry Construction Company			\$1,360,000.00	5	\$161,151.68	\$1,521,151.68	11.85%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>			
08/16/17	08/29/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to repair existing metal decking, provide temporary roof, and clean debris at the Annex roof where existing metal decking was discovered to be in deteriorated condition.				Discovered Conditions		3299245	\$96,054.55
08/08/17	08/16/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to revise AI phone and ADA door operator configuration based on request from Safety & Security.				Safety Issue			\$2,773.30
									<b>Project Total: \$98,827.85</b>
<b>John W Cook Elementary School</b>									
<b>2017 Cook SCI 2017-22801-SCI</b>									
Tyler Lane Construction, Inc.			\$344,000.00	4	\$19,387.00	\$363,387.00	5.64%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>			
08/17/17	08/25/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to connect new outlets in room 207 to Panel PP-2-1 in lieu of Panel CP.				Discovered Conditions		3303528	\$2,500.00
08/14/17	08/16/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to remove & dispose of chemicals.				School Request			\$4,450.00
									<b>Project Total: \$6,950.00</b>

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**October 2017**These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2017 to 08/31/20179/8/17  
Page 3 of 13**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Charles Gates Dawes School</b>									
<b>2017 Dawes TUS 2017-22901-TUS</b>									
O.C.A. Construction, Inc.			\$4,945,350.00	3	\$1,163,373.61	\$6,108,723.61	23.52%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>							
08/21/17	08/21/17	Contractor to provide accelerated & overtime labor to change north modular from modular building to stick-built building.						3270606	\$300,000.00
08/18/17	08/21/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to add concrete slab on grade, add stone fill at perimeter of foundation wall, and change north modular building to stick-built building.							\$704,373.61
08/24/17	08/24/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to accelerate factory production of the south modular.							\$159,000.00
<b>Project Total: \$1,163,373.61</b>									
<b>New Elementary School - South Loop ES</b>									
<b>2017 South Loop* NSC 2017-22961-NSC</b>									
F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc			\$336,000.00	4	\$32,459.00	\$368,459.00	9.66%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>							
08/12/17	08/14/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to remove abandoned manhole discovered during demolition. Additionally, contractor to survey and document existing foundation wall discovered during demolition.						3259377	\$1,444.00
<b>Project Total: \$1,444.00</b>									
<b>William C. Goudy Technology Academy</b>									
<b>2017 Goudy ROF 2017-23371-ROF</b>									
Friedler Construction Co.			\$1,400,634.00	1	\$2,206.39	\$1,402,840.39	0.16%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>							
08/10/17	08/22/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to repair select pieces of limestone at NE corner at entry stair.						3299238	\$2,206.39
<b>Project Total: \$2,206.39</b>									

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**October 2017**These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2017 to 08/31/2017

9/8/17

Page 4 of 13

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Charles G Hammond School</b>									
<b>2017 Hammond ROF 2017-23531-ROF</b>									
Friedler Construction Co.			\$1,893,122.00	1	\$16,090.60	\$1,909,212.80	0.85%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>			
08/09/17	08/21/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to remove an abandoned lintel at select window locations discovered during demolition.				Discovered Conditions		3277127	\$16,090.80
									<b>Project Total: \$16,090.80</b>
<b>Helen M Hefferan School</b>									
<b>2017 Hefferan MCR 2017-23711-MCR</b>									
F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc			\$3,702,000.00	1	\$35,466.62	\$3,737,466.62	0.96%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>			
07/17/17	08/07/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to remove asbestos containing material (ACM) in existing cafeteria ceiling.				Owner Directed		3269615	\$35,466.62
									<b>Project Total: \$35,466.62</b>
<b>Lazaro Cardenas School</b>									
<b>2017 Cardenas ROF 2017-24051-ROF</b>									
Friedler Construction Co.			\$1,284,983.00	3	\$57,974.76	\$1,342,957.76	4.51%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>			
08/18/17	08/22/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials for additional ductwork at rooftop units required as a result of steel revisions.				Omission -- AOR		3277129	\$532.81
08/18/17	08/26/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to replace existing sealant discovered to be non-compatible with new paint.				Discovered Conditions			\$30,986.87
									<b>Project Total: \$31,519.68</b>

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**October 2017**These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2017 to 08/31/2017

9/8/17

Page 5 of 13

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>George B McClellan Elementary School</b>									
<b>2016 McClellan NPL 2016-24421-NPL</b>									
All-Bry Construction Company			\$162,000.00	2	\$4,321.57	\$166,321.57	2.67%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>			
08/22/17	08/25/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to replace a broken frame and manhole lid.				Discovered Conditions		3402084	\$909.48
									<b>Project Total: \$909.48</b>
<b>Mount Vernon Elementary School</b>									
<b>2016 Mount Vernon NPL 2016-24601-NPL</b>									
All-Bry Construction Company			\$230,000.00	2	\$11,420.40	\$241,420.40	4.97%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>			
07/26/17	08/02/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to remove & replace existing irrigation heads to provide adequate coverage area.				Owner Directed		3261646	\$3,420.40
									<b>Project Total: \$3,420.40</b>
<b>Jonathan Y Scammon School</b>									
<b>2015 Scammon ROF-1 2015-25241-ROF-1</b>									
K.R. Miller Contractors, Inc			\$6,647,700.00	14	\$356,061.36	\$7,003,761.36	5.36%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>			
08/07/17	08/09/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to modify parking lot asphalt to relieve ponding next to the elevator.				Discovered Conditions		3083919	\$6,572.00
									<b>Project Total: \$6,572.00</b>

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS****Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program****October 2017**These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2017 to 08/31/2017

9/8/17

Page 6 of 13

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Adlai E Stevenson School</b>									
<b>2017 Stevenson ROF 2017-25471-ROF</b>									
F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc			\$997,000.00	5	\$49,923.88	\$1,046,923.88	5.01%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>							
08/02/17	08/03/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to reroute existing electrical feeds at roof, which were discovered upon removal of roofing insulation.						3300731	\$6,430.34
07/31/17	08/03/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to install support/hangers for lighting conduit at select rooms. Upon demolition of ceiling, it was discovered that existing conduit was unsupported.							\$6,503.42
07/31/17	08/17/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to remove pipe insulation in select rooms, discovered upon removal of ceiling.							\$14,903.07
08/02/17	08/04/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to remove abandoned piping discovered during removal of existing ceiling.							\$870.35
08/02/17	08/03/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to provide emergency lighting battery units. School does not currently have emergency lighting in case of power failure.							\$21,216.70
<b>Project Total: \$49,923.88</b>									
<b>Daniel S Wentworth School</b>									
<b>2016 Wentworth NPL 2016-25811-NPL</b>									
All-Bry Construction Company			\$221,000.00	2	\$59,987.40	\$280,987.40	27.14%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>							
08/24/17	08/31/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to remove and replace asphalt due to ADA accessibility issues.						3262079	\$29,987.40
08/24/17	08/31/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to undercut 1' depth and backfill with CA-6 to provide acceptable base.							\$30,000.00
<b>Project Total: \$59,987.40</b>									

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.



**CPS****Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program****October 2017**These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2017 to 08/31/2017

9/8/17

Page 7 of 13

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Dr. Martin Luther King Jr. Academy of Social Justice</b>									
<b>2016 Hinton NPL 2016-26371-NPL</b>									
All-Bry Construction Company			\$210,000.00	1	\$9,858.55	\$219,858.55	4.69%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>			
07/28/17	08/02/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to replace asphalt for ADA accessibility.				Discovered Conditions		3261637	\$9,858.55
									<b>Project Total: \$9,858.55</b>
<b>William E B Dubois School</b>									
<b>2016 Dubois NPL 2016-26601-NPL</b>									
All-Bry Construction Company			\$212,000.00	1	\$21,430.02	\$233,430.02	10.11%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>			
08/24/17	08/29/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to remove and replace concrete & asphalt due to ADA accessibility and safety concerns. Additionally, contractor to install additional sod to resolve grading and ponding issues.				Safety Issue		3261635	\$21,430.02
									<b>Project Total: \$21,430.02</b>
<b>Franklin Fine Arts Center</b>									
<b>2017 Franklin ROF 2017-29081-ROF</b>									
The George Sollitt Construction Co.			\$7,924,000.00	1	\$8,668.00	\$7,932,668.00	0.11%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>			
08/23/17	08/25/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to remove existing fire alarm and data system conduit, wire, devices and associated accessories at the attic level to accommodate structural repair work.				Omission - AOR		3300818	\$8,668.00
									<b>Project Total: \$8,668.00</b>

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**October 2017**These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2017 to 08/31/2017

9/8/17

Page 8 of 13

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Andrew Jackson Language Academy</b>									
2016 Jackson, A NPL 2016-29171-NPL All-Bry Construction Company			\$259,000.00	3	\$9,244.63	\$268,244.63	3.57%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>							
08/15/17	08/16/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to meet ADA requirements.						3269604	\$5,080.58
08/15/17	08/16/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to remove a discovered concrete slab and footing discovered in playground area.							\$1,208.03
08/15/17	08/16/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to add a fence section to enhance security.							\$2,956.02
<b>Project Total: \$9,244.63</b>									
<b>Ruben Salazar Bilingual Education Center School</b>									
2017 Salazar MCR 2017-30101-MCR Friedler Construction Co.			\$2,618,207.00	3	\$63,838.50	\$2,682,045.50	2.44%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>							
08/18/17	08/22/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to rebuild masonry at northeast corner of building near downspout.						3277126	\$1,908.00
08/28/17	08/31/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to remove and replace deteriorated masonry discovered during removal of the masonry sills.							\$56,180.00
07/24/17	08/21/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to replace A/C units at the gym and principals office with casement style units due to sizes of new windows.							\$5,750.50
<b>Project Total: \$63,838.50</b>									

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**October 2017**These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2017 to 08/31/20179/8/17  
Page 9 of 13**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Jose De Diego Community Academy</b>									
<b>2017 De Diego WIN 2017-31261-WIN</b>									
F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc			\$5,396,000.00	4	\$185,232.00	\$5,581,232.00	3.43%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
08/02/17	08/25/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to frame and install new ceiling soffits throughout school at all necessary corridor and stairway locations.					Discovered Conditions	3269661	\$55,688.00
07/31/17	08/21/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to enclose unused existing dishwashing room.					School Request		\$6,231.00
08/02/17	08/21/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials for new window units and panels due to current window A/C units not working, inadequate and/or improperly installed.					School Request		\$80,930.00
									<b>Project Total: \$142,849.00</b>
<b>Francisco I Madero Middle School</b>									
<b>2016 Madero NPL 2016-41041-NPL</b>									
All-Bry Construction Company			\$130,000.00	1	\$4,817.44	\$134,817.44	3.71%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>					<u>Reason Code</u>		
08/22/17	08/25/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to remove and replace broken conduit and wiring used for site lighting.					Discovered Conditions	3269605	\$4,817.44
									<b>Project Total: \$4,817.44</b>

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**October 2017**These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2017 to 08/31/2017

9/8/17

Page 10 of 13

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Ronald Amundsen High School</b>									
<b>2017 Amundsen ICR 2017-46031-ICR</b>									
F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc			\$1,820,000.00	10	\$56,823.04	\$1,876,823.04	3.12%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>			
07/26/17	08/04/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to route power for new window A/Cs to 2nd floor panel in lieu of 1st floor panel. Existing 1st floor panel does not have sufficient space.				Omission - AOR		3282107	\$671.56
07/26/17	08/17/17	Contractor to provide labor and material to revise the roller shade to match the existing shades in lieu of specified shade.				Omission - AOR			\$1,419.34
07/26/17	08/10/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to provide asbestos abatement of floor tile in room 128, which was not identified in the project manual.				E&O - MEC			\$23,574.64
08/12/17	08/16/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to install furring/drywall at existing wall where lockers are called out to be removed.				Omission - AOR			\$1,765.42
07/26/17	08/17/17	Contractor to provide labor and material to match existing door hardware styles and finishes.				Owner Directed			\$15,636.43
<b>Project Total: \$43,067.39</b>									
<b>Harper High School</b>									
<b>2017 Harper MCR 2017-46151-MCR</b>									
F.H. Paschen, S.N. Nielsen & Assoc			\$344,000.00	1	\$13,513.00	\$357,513.00	3.93%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>			
08/02/17	08/07/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to provide additional masonry and electrical repairs at roof due to discovered conditions of poor masonry and deteriorated conduit.				Discovered Conditions		3269602	\$13,513.00
<b>Project Total: \$13,513.00</b>									

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**October 2017**These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2017 to 08/31/2017

9/8/17

Page 11 of 13

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Albert G Lane Technical High School</b>									
<b>2017 Lane Tech SIT 2017-46221-SIT</b>									
Courtesy Electric Inc.			\$136,977.50	1	\$9,522.50	\$146,500.00	6.95%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>			
08/21/17	08/22/17	Contractor to provide allowance credit to reconcile base contract.				Allowance Credit		3303095	\$9,522.50
									<b>Project Total: \$9,522.50</b>
<b>Roberto Clemente Community Academy High School</b>									
<b>2017 Clemente UAF 2017-51091-UAF</b>									
Reliable & Associates			\$2,839,800.00	2	\$86,000.72	\$2,925,800.72	3.03%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>			
08/02/17	08/10/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to rewire & relocate light poles at baseball field.				Owner Directed		3289652	\$121,940.72
									<b>Project Total: \$121,940.72</b>
<b>Perspectives - Math and Science Academy</b>									
<b>2017 Perspectives IIT WIN 2017-66056-WIN</b>									
Blinderman Construction Co			\$2,296,000.00	1	\$468.52	\$2,296,468.52	0.02%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>				<u>Reason Code</u>			
08/02/17	08/10/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to replace a faulty existing auto compressor valve.				Discovered Conditions		3270604	\$468.52
									<b>Project Total: \$468.52</b>

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

**CPS**Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program**October 2017**These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2017 to 08/31/2017

9/8/17

Page 12 of 13

**CHANGE ORDER LOG**

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
<b>Frederick W Von Steuben Metropolitan Science Center</b>									
<b>2017 Von Steuben SCI 2017-47081-SCI</b>									
Reliable & Associates			\$2,380,000.00	14	\$144,237.87	\$2,524,237.87	6.06%		
<u>Change Date</u>	<u>App Date</u>	<u>Change Order Descriptions</u>						<u>Reason Code</u>	
08/03/17	08/14/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to drill bottom track for new wall into existing tile.						3282302	\$848.92
08/16/17	08/22/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to re-work vault doors in select rooms as it was discovered that the existing doors were binding with the new flooring.						Discovered Conditions	\$2,743.00
08/07/17	08/09/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to provide additional repairs including new drawers, wood glazing, and hardware to existing built in casework in room 128.						Discovered Conditions	\$1,690.90
08/03/17	08/09/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to enclose ductwork in chase wall, discovered upon demolition of wall.						Discovered Conditions	\$1,635.68
08/23/17	08/29/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to remove discovered ducts.						Discovered Conditions	\$2,556.28
08/23/17	08/25/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to add an additional office in Room 111.						School Request	\$15,831.56
08/18/17	08/22/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to address service leaks upon testing of a connection in the new science lab.						Discovered Conditions	\$1,962.82
08/18/17	08/22/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to re-route radiator piping in room 313 which was discovered to not be fed from below as anticipated.						Discovered Conditions	\$5,724.69
08/03/17	08/15/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to replace existing PVC pipe sanitary waste riser with code-compliant cast iron pipe in select rooms.						Discovered Conditions	\$50,578.71
08/07/17	08/09/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to extend walls in rooms 419 & 421 up to roof deck.						Discovered Conditions	\$3,049.00
									<b>Project Total: \$86,621.56</b>

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

CPS

Chicago Public Schools  
Capital Improvement Program

October 2017

These change order approval cycles range from  
08/01/2017 to 08/31/2017

9/8/17

Page 13 of 13

## CHANGE ORDER LOG

School	Vendor	Project Number	Original Contract Amount	Number of Change Orders	Total Change Orders	Revised Contract Amount	Total % of Contract	Oracle PO Number	Board Rpt Number
University of Chicago Charter School - Donoghue Campus									
2017 U of C Donoghue MCR 2017-66321-MCR									
Blinderman Construction Co			\$3,785,000.00	4	\$59,315.41	\$3,844,315.41	1.57%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions				Reason Code			
08/02/17	08/29/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to relocate roof drain, re-use roof edge wood blocking, add slope to plywood coverboard on roof parapet, and install water-tight pitched adapters at each exhaust fan.				Owner Directed		3270605	\$5,579.31
08/03/17	08/22/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to reinstall select A/C units with new aluminum infill window panels and security baskets.				Omission – AOR			\$12,800.42
07/27/17	08/29/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials for asbestos abatement and replacement of spline ceiling tile. In addition, contractor to apply a spray thermal barrier coating along metal wall panel.				Discovered Conditions			\$27,503.44
08/02/17	08/10/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to replace ceiling, including asbestos abatement at Counselor's Office, and to install access panel for MDF requested by ITS.				Owner Directed			\$13,432.24
								Project Total: \$59,315.41	
Rowe Elementary School									
2017 Rowe ROF 2017-66571-ROF									
Friedler Construction Co.			\$2,442,500.00	1	\$692.39	\$2,443,192.39	0.03%		
Change Date	App Date	Change Order Descriptions				Reason Code			
08/10/17	08/25/17	Contractor to provide labor and materials to replace wood trim that crumbled during construction of wall in room 308.				Discovered Conditions		3299237	\$692.39
								Project Total: \$692.39	
Total Change Orders for this Period \$2,093,471.26									

The following change orders have been approved and are being reported to the Board in arrears.

17-1025-PR9

**AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH WEST ENTERPRISES INC DBA UNIGLOBE TRAVEL  
DESIGNERS FOR TRAVEL SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize a new agreement with West Enterprises Inc DBA Uniglobe Travel Designers to provide travel services (hotel, transportation, rental cars, airfare) to all units at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to a Request for Proposal (#16-12) issued by Region 4 Education Service Center of Houston, TX as the Lead Public Agency, with the assistance of the The Cooperative Purchasing Network (TCPN), subsequently merged with National IPA. Subsequently, Vendor entered into a Vendor Contract with Region 4 Education Service Center (TCPN contract #R161201). The Board desires to purchase Travel Services based upon that Vendor Contract pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.7, which authorizes the Board to purchase non-biddable and biddable items through government purchasing cooperative contracts. A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event their written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-5180

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 18695  
WEST ENTERPRISES INC DBA UNIGLOBE  
TRAVEL DESIGNERS  
480 SOUTH 3RD STREET  
COLUMBUS, OH 43215  
Elizabeth Blount McCormick  
614 237-4488

Ownership: Elizabeth Blount McCormick -  
60%, Jacqueline Blount - 30%, And Elsie  
Blount - 10%

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 12210 - Procurement and Contracts Office  
42 West Madison Street  
Chicago, IL 60602  
Hernandez, Miss Patricia  
773-553-2256

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on November 1, 2017 and shall end on March 31, 2020. This agreement shall have two (2) options to renew for periods of one (1) year each.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will provide travel booking services for hotels, airlines, car rentals and other transportation options.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will provide a travel booking website and a phone hotline where CPS schools and departments can order their travel service needs. Vendor will also provide reporting capabilities concerning the sources and volume of travel spend ordered through them.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in the following:

1. A strategic source contract that any school or department can use for their travel needs
2. Full visibility of travel requests/approvals for each school and department
3. Vendor will provide online booking and assisted agent booking by phone for travel services
4. Reduction in administrative duties for travel agreements for multiple firms per each school and department
5. A low fee per transaction



**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid according to the terms of the agreement. Estimated annual costs for the thirty (30) month term are set forth below:

\$2,250,000.00, FY18  
\$3,000,000.00, FY19  
\$2,250,000.00, FY20

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

None.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief Procurement Officer to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate the agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts (M/WBE Program), the goals are set at 30% MBE and 7% WBE. This contract is in compliance with the Prime for 100% MBE participation.

100% MBE  
West Enterprises Inc DBA Uniglobe Travel Designers  
480 South 3rd Street  
Columbus, OH 43215  
Ownership: Elizabeth Blount McCormick

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Various Funds and Units

\$2,250,000.00, FY18  
\$3,000,000.00, FY19  
\$2,250,000.00, FY20

Not to exceed \$7,500,000.00 for the thirty (30) month term. Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**17-1025-PR10**

**AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH 72 HOUR LLC DBA CHEVROLET OF WATSONVILLE,  
NATIONAL AUTO FLEET GROUP FOR THE PURCHASE OF VEHICLES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize a new agreement with 72 HOUR LLC DBA Chevrolet of Watsonville, National Auto Fleet Group for the purchase of vehicles for the Department of Student Transportation at a total cost not to exceed \$2,000,000.00. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to an invitation for bid issued by the National Joint Powers Alliance (NJPA). Subsequently, 72 HOUR, LLC DBA Chevrolet of Watsonville, National Auto Fleet Group and NJPA entered into a vendor agreement (#120716-NAF). The Board

desires to purchase these vehicles based upon that vendor agreement pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.7, which authorizes the Board to purchase non-biddable and biddable items through government purchasing cooperative contracts. A written agreement for this purchase is currently being negotiated. No vehicles may be ordered or received and no payment shall be made to vendor prior to execution of the written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Sinnema, Mr. Ethan Cedric / 773-553-5180

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 96745  
72 HOUR LLC DBA CHEVROLET OF  
WATSONVILLE, NATIONAL AUTO FLEET  
GROUP  
490 AUTO CENTER DRIVE  
WATSONVILLE, CA 95076

JESSE COOPER  
951 440-0585

Ownership: Jesse Cooper-25%, Melvin  
Cooper-26%, Paul Wondries-49%

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 11870 - Student Transportation  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Mc Guire, Mr. Kevin P.  
  
773-553-2860

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence on November 1, 2017 and shall end October 31, 2021. This agreement shall have no options to renewal.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**DESCRIPTION OF PURCHASE:**

Goods: Automobiles - Vendor will provide a variety of models from Ford, including the Ford Focus and Fusion or comparable vehicles for the driver's education program. The Department of Student Transportation will purchase 20-25 vehicles each year.

**OUTCOMES:**

As a result of this purchase, the safety of Chicago Public Schools student participants will be enhanced. We will also benefit from the program with a much needed upgrade to the fleet of vehicles used in the district's driver education program, which serves approximately 20,000 CPS students annually.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid in accordance with the unit prices contained in the agreement; total not to exceed \$2,000,000.00.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Executive Director of Student Transportation to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Projects, (M/WBE Program), due to the nature of this unique contract, this agreement is exempt from M/WBE review.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 124, Department of Student Transportation, Unit 11870

FY 2018 - \$500,000.00

FY 2019 - \$500,000.00

FY 2020 - \$500,000.00

FY 2021 - \$500,000.00

Total is not to exceed \$2,000,000.00 for the term of the contract. Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

**Inspector General** - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

**Conflicts** - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

**Indebtedness** - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Ethics** - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

**Contingent Liability** - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**17-1025-PR11**

**AUTHORIZE THE FINAL RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH APPLE INC. FOR THE DISTRICT TO PURCHASE DESKTOP AND LAPTOP COMPUTERS**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the final renewal agreement with Apple Inc. for the purchase of desktop and laptop computers, and associated services for all schools, including charter schools, network offices, and departments, at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. A written renewal agreement for this purchase is currently being negotiated. No goods may be ordered or received and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of the written renewal agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event their written renewal agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Matthayasack, Ms. Souly / 773-553-2906

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 23266  
APPLE INC  
1 INFINITE LOOP  
CUPERTINO, CA 95014

Denise Nahley  
630 248-3708

Ownership: Publicly Held Company

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Pelton, Mr. James R.  
  
773-553-3512

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original agreements with Dell Marketing LP and Apple, Inc. (authorized by Board Report 12-1024-PR12 in the amount of \$85,000,000, as amended by reports 12-1114-PR8 to add Apple Computer, Inc as a vendor and revise term section and 14-0528-PR18 to increase amount by \$25,250,000) were for a term commencing November 1, 2012 or date of execution, whichever is later and ending October 31, 2015 with the Board having two (2) options to renew for two (2) year terms. The agreements were renewed (authorized by Board Report 15-1028-PR16) for a term commencing November 1, 2015 and ending October 31, 2017. The original agreements were awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing November 1, 2017 and ending October 31, 2018.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are no option periods remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will continue to provide desktop and laptop computers and associated installation, configuration, extended warranty and maintenance services.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in the supply of desktop and laptop computers and associated installation, configuration, extended warranty, and maintenance services for all departments and schools. By leveraging this joint partnership with the City of Chicago and Cook County, significant price discounts are available compared to previous contracts. Absence of the agreement will result in higher pricing, an unmanageable technology footprint and a higher overall TCO.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as set forth in their renewal agreement; estimated annual costs for this option period are set forth below:

\$4,000,000 FY18

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize the Chief Information Officer or designee to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts (M/WBE Program), this contract has M/WBE requirements of 30% total MBE and 7 %WBE. The vendor has scheduled the following:

Total MBE: 30%  
KBS Computer Services  
8056 186th St.  
Tinley Park, IL 60487  
Ownership: Anthony R. Kitchens

Total WBE: 7%  
RL Canning, Inc.  
8700 W. Bryn Mawr Ave. Ste. 120N  
Chicago, IL 60631  
Ownership: Rachel Lebron Canning

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 115, Multiple Departments, Multiple Units

\$4,000,000.00 FY18

Not to exceed \$4,000,000 for the one (1) year renewal term.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**17-1025-PR12**

**AUTHORIZE A NEW AGREEMENT WITH MAE TECH TX LLC FOR INSTALLATION OF OS UPGRADE AND HYBRID CLOUD IMPLEMENTATION SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize a new agreement with Mae Tech TX LLC to perform and upgrade the CPS server hosting operating system (OS) and implement hybrid cloud management tools for the District at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation section of this report. Vendor was selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. A written agreement for Vendor's services is currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by Vendor and no payment shall be made to Vendor prior to the execution of their written agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written agreement is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this agreement is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Matthayasack, Ms. Souly / 773-553-2906  
CPOR Number : 17-1005-CPOR-1888

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 17957  
MAE TECH TX LLC  
1100 RAIFORD ROAD #5204  
CARROLLTON, TX 75007

Maleka Sumar  
469 909-0623

Ownership: Maleka Sumar 100%

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project  
Manager: 12510 - Information & Technology Services  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Kinard, Mr. Patrick  
  
773-553-2773

**TERM:**

The term of this agreement shall commence upon execution and shall end twelve (12) months thereafter. This agreement shall have one (1) option to renew for a period of one (1) year.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate this agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will provide installation and upgrade services to help increase the service availability for schools and central office applications.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will perform installation and upgrade of the District's current infrastructure assets and host primary application platform. Implementation will include training of associate hybrid cloud management tools and disaster recovery locations.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in utilization of tools included in OS upgrade to enhance the Board's disaster recovery and business continuity capabilities by decreasing RTO and RPO times.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid as set forth in their agreement; estimated annual costs for the initial term are set forth below:

\$186,000.00 FY18

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written agreement. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the agreement. Authorize the Chief Information Officer or designee to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts (M/WBE Program), the goals for this CPOR are set at 30% MBE and 7% WBE. The contract is in compliance with the Prime for 100% WBE participation.

100%WBE  
Maetech TX LLC  
1100 Raiford Road, # 5204  
Carrollton, TX 75007  
Ownership: Maleka Sumar

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 436 Capital Funds  
Unit 12510  
\$186,000.00 FY18

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**17-1025-PR13**

**AUTHORIZE THE SECOND RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH BENEFIT EXPRESS SERVICES, LLC TO PROVIDE MEDICAL AND DEPENDENT CARE FLEXIBLE SPENDING ACCOUNT (FSA) SERVICE TO PARTICIPATING EMPLOYEES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the second renewal agreement with Benefit Express Services, LLC to provide medical and dependent care Flexible Spending Account (FSA) services to the Talent Office at an estimated annual cost of \$250,000 for this option period. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Benefits Express Services, LLC during the option period prior to execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Greco, Mr. Alfonso / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 97130  
BENEFIT EXPRESS SERVICES, LLC  
1700 E. Golf Road  
Schaumburg, IL 60173

Kerry Jenkins  
847 637-1550

Ownership: Limited Liability Company -  
Maria D. Bradley - 100%

**USER INFORMATION :**

**Contact:**

11010 - Talent Office  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Fairhall, Ms. Gail A

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 15-0929-PR6) in the amount of \$250,000 was for a term commencing January 1, 2016 and ending December 31, 2016, with the Board having three (3) options to renew for one year terms. The agreement was renewed (authorized by Board Report 16-0928-PR7) in the amount of \$250,000 for a term commencing January 1, 2017 and ending December 31, 2017. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.

**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one year commencing January 1, 2018 and ending December 31, 2018.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There is one option period for twelve (12) months remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will continue to provide flexible spending account services, including medical FSA and dependent care FSA administration, claims reimbursement, and debit cards for Board employees that elect to have a FSA.

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will continue to perform the administration of the FSA accounts, including processing an enrollment file from the Board, providing an online portal for employees to review and submit account information, processing claims for reimbursement on eligible expenses, tracking employee balances, providing debit cards for point-of-sale transactions, sending welcome packets to newly-enrolled participants, and providing a toll free customer service number.

**OUTCOMES:**

Medical and dependent care FSA programs are common among employee benefits offerings and are regulated by the IRS. Vendor's services will result in a high quality and cost effective administration of the Board's FSA benefit.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendor shall be paid during this option period as specified in their agreement; estimated annual costs for this option period are set forth below:

Not-to-exceed \$250,000  
\$125,000 FY18  
\$125,000 FY19

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Officer of the Talent Office to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts (MWBE Program), this contract was awarded via the District's CPOR process and granted a full waiver due to the scope being not further divisible.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 115 General Funds

Talent Office Unit 11010

\$125,000 FY18

\$125,000 FY19

Not to exceed \$250,000 for the one year term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**17-1025-PR14**

**AUTHORIZE THE FIRST RENEWAL AGREEMENT WITH COGHLAN LAW LLC FOR SUBROGATION SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the first renewal agreement with Coghlan Law LLC to provide Subrogation Claims Management and other services for the Board's self-funded medical insurance plan. Vendor will be paid on a contingency basis. A written document exercising this option is currently being negotiated. No payment shall be made to Vendor during this option period prior to the execution of the written document. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind in the event a written document is not executed within 90 days of the date of this Board Report. Information pertinent to this option is stated below.

Contract Administrator : Greco, Mr. Alfonso / 773-553-2280

**VENDOR:**

- 1) Vendor # 24950  
COGHLAN LAW LLC  
161 NORTH CLARK STREET., SUITE 1325  
CHICAGO, IL 60601

Barbara J. Coghlan  
312 357-9200

Ownership: Barbara Coghlan 100%

**USER INFORMATION :**

Contact:

11010 - Talent Office  
  
42 West Madison Street  
  
Chicago, IL 60602  
  
Fairhall, Ms. Gail A

**ORIGINAL AGREEMENT:**

The original Agreement (authorized by Board Report 16-1207-PR7) is for a term commencing January 1, 2017 and ending December 31, 2017, with the Board having three (3) options to renew for periods of twelve (12) months each. The original agreement was awarded on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2.



**OPTION PERIOD:**

The term of this agreement is being renewed for one (1) year commencing January 1, 2018 and ending December 31, 2018.

**OPTION PERIODS REMAINING:**

There are two (2) options for periods of twelve (12) months each remaining.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendor will continue to provide subrogation services for the Board's self-funded medical plan. This health plan includes inpatient and outpatient medical services. Subrogation is the process by which an insurance plan pursues a third party for payment when a claim is made against the plan and the at-fault third party is liable for the claim. Estimated cost-avoidance to the Board is approximately \$450,000 per year after vendor is paid contingency fee of 33 percent. Services include:

- Evaluating subrogation potential of each medical claim
- Seeking recoveries from liable third parties and their insurance providers
- Negotiating with third parties for the purpose of settling subrogation claims
- Reporting and remitting subrogation payments to the Board

**DELIVERABLES:**

Vendor will continue to provide subrogation services and recovery to the Board on a daily basis. Subrogation claim files from the insurance carriers are sent daily to the Vendor for review and recovery. Vendor will deliver quarterly reports that include analysis and recovery of claims.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendor's services will result in an efficient and cost-effective administration of the Board's self-funded healthcare plan.

**COMPENSATION:**

During this option period Vendor shall be paid a contingency fee in the amount of 33.33 percent of the gross recoveries, in which the gross recovery or savings was realized by the Board after the assignment of the injury claim to the Vendor. Gross recoveries are estimated at approximately \$700,000 per year.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written option document. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the option document. Authorize Chief Officer of Talent to execute all ancillary documents required to administer or effectuate this option agreement.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Projects, (M/WBE Program), the goals for this contract are 15% MBE and 5% WBE. This agreement is in full compliance with the Prime for 100% WBE participation.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Fund 115, Pension & Liability Insurance - City Wide

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:** Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

**President Clark indicated that if there are no objections, Board Reports 17-1025-EX1 and 17-1025-PR1 through 17-1025-PR14, with the noted abstention, would be adopted by the last favorable roll call vote, all members voting therefore.**

**President Clark thereupon declared Board Reports 17-1025-EX1 and 17-1025-PR1 through 17-1025-PR14 adopted.**

The Secretary presented the following Statement for the Public Record:

We will now continue with the separate roll call vote for PR15 for the Amended Professional Services Board Report as I noted previously.

17-1025-PR15

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 16-1026-PR2**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 16-0622-PR9**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 16-0127-PR3**

**AMEND BOARD REPORT 15-1028-PR3**

**AUTHORIZE THE PRE-QUALIFICATION STATUS OF AND NEW AGREEMENTS WITH VARIOUS VENDORS TO PROVIDE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

**THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING DECISION:**

Authorize the pre-qualification status of and new agreements with various Vendors to provide professional services to central office management at an estimated annual cost set forth in the Compensation Section of this report. Vendors were selected on a competitive basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-2. Written master agreements for Vendors' services are currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by and no payment shall be made to any Vendor prior to the execution of their written master agreement. The authority granted herein shall automatically rescind as to each Vendor in the event their master agreement is not executed within 120 days of the date of this amended Board Report. Information pertinent to these master agreements is stated below.

This January 2016 amendment is necessary to add five (5) new vendors to the attached list and prequalify one existing vendor in additional categories of services. Written master agreements with the new Vendors are currently being negotiated. No services shall be provided by and no payment shall be made to any new Vendor prior to execution of their master agreement.

This June 2016 amendment is necessary to i) identify the correct vendor (STV Construction, Inc. (Vendor #16673)) and ratify execution of their agreement, and ii) delete the incorrect vendor (STV Architects, Inc. (Vendor #96146)).

This October 2016 amendment is necessary to approve an increase in the not to exceed amount by \$11,500,000.00 for the remainder of the term. FY2016 identified issues, gaps, and deficient processes much more than anticipated. This is not a request for an increase in the budget; funds were included in the FY2017 budget to continue key efficiency strategies that will enable CPS in realizing \$300m needed to balance the FY2017 budget, and drive more improvement. No written amendments to the agreements are required.

This October 2017 amendment is necessary to approve an increase in the not to exceed amount by \$2,500,000.00 for the remainder of the term. This is not a request for an increase in budget; funds were included in the FY2018 budget. The funding will be used to continue key organizational process improvement, cost efficiency, and governance strategies. No written amendments to the agreements are required.

- Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) - CPS bond documents require that within 210 days of the close of each fiscal year, financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited by a licensed public accounting firm must be published in order to meet our contractual ongoing continuing disclosure requirements. External assistance is needed to meet this requirement including review of necessary schedules and footnotes related to pension liability, capital assets, tax disclosures, etc. Estimated fees: up to \$1,000,000.

- Universal Enrollment - Software architecture technical expertise to ensure critical system integration and interoperability of data systems for GoCPS. Additionally, oversight of continued system testing, user acceptance testing, and outcomes analysis - including independent validation and quality assurance. Estimated fees: up to \$800,000.

- Internal Audit - Continuation of internal audit activities to monitor risk and improve internal controls including central office audits (options attendance, pensions, financial controls, and testing protocols), school audits (district and charter), and compliance monitoring (non-public schools) as well as process improvement efforts related to school-based financial/administrative procedures. Estimated fees: up to \$700,000 (through February 2018).

Contract Administrator : Hernandez, Miss Patricia / 773-553-2280

**USER INFORMATION :**

Project : 10710 - Executive Office  
 Manager: 42 West Madison Street  
 Chicago, IL 60602  
 Holloway, Mr. Andre T.  
 773-553-1500

**TERM:**

The term of this pre-qualification period and each master agreement shall commence on November 1, 2015 and shall end on October 31, 2018. The term for the five new vendors will commence upon execution and shall end on October 31, 2018.

**EARLY TERMINATION RIGHT:**

The Board shall have the right to terminate each agreement with 30 days written notice.

**SCOPE OF SERVICES:**

Vendors will provide professional services and/or staff augmentation correlated to the categories for which they submitted and won pre-qualification status. Categories of services include: (1) Construction and Facilities Management, (2) Data Analytics, (3) Finance, (4) Information Technology, (5) Internal Audit, (6) Organization and Management Consulting, (7) Project Management, and (8) Risk Management. The category for which each Vendor is pre-qualified is identified on the attached list. ~~A summary of the forecasted category spend for the first year is attached to this Board Report as Appendix A.~~

**DELIVERABLES:**

The vendors will provide, on an as needed basis, to central office management, qualified individuals to perform professional services and/or staff augmentation, allowing the Board needed resources to meet strategic, operational, financial, and compliance objectives.

**OUTCOMES:**

Vendors' services will result in the attainment of strategic, operational, financial, and compliance objectives such as cost savings, efficiencies, improved internal controls, and improve financial and budget management processes.

**COMPENSATION:**

Vendors shall be paid at a maximum hourly rate negotiated per project, which may be reduced on a project basis. The sum of payments to all pre-qualified vendors for the term shall not exceed ~~\$25,500,000.00~~, \$28,000,000.00, and forecasted pool utilization shall be reported to the Board on a quarterly basis pursuant to Board Rule 7-8.

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES:**

None.

**AUTHORIZATION:**

Authorize the General Counsel to include other relevant terms and conditions in the written master agreements. Authorize the President and Secretary to execute the master agreements. Authorize the Chief Internal Auditor, Senior Vice President of Finance, Chief Administrative Officer, Chief of Staff to the Chief Executive Officer, or the designee of any one of these individuals to execute all ancillary documents, including scopes of work, required to administer or effectuate the agreements. Authorize the President to execute all scopes of work that have projected spend over \$750,000.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION:**

The MBE/WBE goals for this agreement were set at 30% total MBE and 7% total WBE participation. Pursuant to the Remedial Program for Minority and Women Owned Business Enterprise Participation in Goods and Services Contracts, contracts for subsequent vendors from the pool created by this agreement will be subjected to aggregated compliance reviews and monitored on a monthly basis.

**LSC REVIEW:**

Local School Council approval is not applicable to this report.

**FINANCIAL:**

Various funds and units will be authorized to use this board report across central and network offices. Spend across the four fiscal years may vary dependent upon need of services.

Not to exceed ~~\$25,500,000.00~~ \$28,000,000.00 for the three (3) year term.

Future year funding is contingent upon budget appropriation and approval.

**CFDA#:**

Not Applicable

**GENERAL CONDITIONS:**

Inspector General - Each party to the agreement shall acknowledge that, in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/34-13.1, the Inspector General of the Chicago Board of Education has the authority to conduct certain investigations and that the Inspector General shall have access to all information and personnel necessary to conduct those investigations.

Conflicts - The agreement shall not be legally binding on the Board if entered into in violation of the provisions of 105 ILCS 5/34-21.3 which restricts the employment of, or the letting of contracts to, former Board members during the one year period following expiration or other termination of their terms of office.

Indebtedness - The Board's Indebtedness Policy adopted June 26, 1996 (96-0626-PO3), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Ethics - The Board's Ethics Code adopted May 25, 2011 (11-0525-PO2), as amended from time to time, shall be incorporated into and made a part of the agreement.

Contingent Liability - The agreement shall contain the clause that any expenditure beyond the current fiscal year is deemed a contingent liability, subject to appropriation in the subsequent fiscal year budget(s).

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>1) Vendor # 36659<br/>ACCENTURE LLP<br/>161 N CLARK ST.<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60601<br/>Robert Freiss<br/>877 226-5659</p> <p>Categories: 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7 Ownership: No Shareholder Holds More Than 10% Interest</p> | <p>5) Vendor # 31413<br/>BENFORD BROWN &amp; ASSOCIATES LLC<br/>8334 S. STONY ISLAND AVE.<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60617<br/>Timothy Watson<br/>773 731-1300</p> <p>Category: 5 Ownership: 52.5% Kimi L. Ellen, 37.5% Timothy S. Watson, 10% Alyssia Benford</p> |
| <p>2) Vendor # 16662<br/>AMD BUSINESS SOLUTIONS<br/>1921 RIDGE ROAD<br/>HOMEWOOD, IL 60430<br/>Lisa M. Harrell<br/>708 377-2950</p> <p>Categories: 3, 5, 6, 7 Ownership: 51% Lisa Harrell, 49% Douglas Harrell</p> | <p>6) Vendor # 96356<br/>BRAILSFORD &amp; DUNLAVEY INC<br/>444 NORTH MICHIGAN AVENUE<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60611<br/>Greg Wachalski<br/>312 799-4600</p> <p>Category: 7 Ownership: 60% Paul A Brailsford, 40% Christopher S. Dunlavey</p>                     |
| <p>3) Vendor # 16553<br/>ANALYTIC INNOVATIONS LLC<br/>211 W WACKER DRIVE<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60606<br/>Stuart Taylor<br/>312 803-5655</p> <p>Categories: 2, 4, 6, 7 Ownership: 100% Owned By Stuart Taylor li</p>      | <p>7) Vendor # 96159<br/>BRONNER GROUP, LLC<br/>120 NORTH LASALLE STREET<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60602<br/>Don Davis<br/>312 759-5101</p> <p>Categories: 3, 5, 6, 7 Ownership: 100% Gila J. Bronner</p>   |
| <p>4) Vendor # 31341<br/>B2B STRATEGIC SOLUTIONS INC<br/>150 N MICHIGAN AVE<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60601<br/>Donna Bryant<br/>312 368-1700</p> <p>Category: 6 Ownership: 100% Donna C. Bryant</p>                         | <p>8) Vendor # 29230<br/>CATALYST CONSULTING GROUP, INC<br/>211 W WACKER DRIVE<br/>CHICAGO, IL 60606<br/>Timothy Smith<br/>312 629-0750</p> <p>Categories: 4, 6, 7 Ownership: 100% Arvind K. Talwar</p>   |

- 9) Vendor # 16663  
CHICAGO ADVISORS LLC  
1440 SHERIDAN ROAD  
WILMETTE, IL 60091  
Baruna Singh  
310 691-0503  
  
Categories: 2, 4 Ownership: 51% Baruna Singh, 49% Satyajit Singh
- 10) Vendor # 63035  
CLARITY PARTNERS, LLC  
20 N. CLARK ST, STE 3600  
CHICAGO, IL 60602  
Rodney Zech  
312 920-0550  
  
Categories: 4, 6, 7 Ownership: 51% David. C. Namkung, 49% Rodney S. Zech
- 11) Vendor # 91172  
CROWE HORWATH LLP  
225 W WACKER DRIVE  
CHICAGO, IL 60606  
Bert Neuhring  
310 899-8346  
  
Categories: 3, 4 Ownership: No Shareholder Holds More Than 10% Interest
- 12) Vendor # 29159  
ERNST & YOUNG U.S. LLP  
5 Times Square  
New York, NY 10036  
Gaurav Malhotra  
212 773-2716  
  
Categories: 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8 Ownership: No Shareholder Holds More Than 10% Interest
- 13) Vendor # 16547  
EXPERIS US INC  
525 W MONROE STREET  
CHICAGO, IL 60661  
Bernard Brainin  
312 730-1857  
  
Categories: 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 Ownership: 100% Owned By Manpowergroup
- 14) Vendor # 27991  
GLOBETROTTERS ENGINEERING CORPORATION  
300 S WACKER DRIVE  
CHICAGO, IL 60606  
Ajay Shah  
312 922-6400  
  
Category: 4 Ownership: 53.3% Niranjn S. Shah, 46.7% Trust A C/U Shah 2011 Gift Trust - Trustee: Pratima Shah, Beneficiary: Ajay Shah
- 15) Vendor # 34970  
GLOBETROTTERS INTERNATIONAL INC  
300 S WACKER DRIVE  
CHICAGO, IL 60606  
Michael J. McMurray  
312 922-6400  
  
Category: 3 Ownership: 51% Niranjn S. Shah, 30% Trust A C/U Shah 201 Gift Trust (Trustee: Pratima Shah, Beneficiary: Ajay Shah), 19% Trust A C/U Shah 2011 Gift Trust (Trustee: Pratima Shah, Beneficiary: Smita Shah)
- 16) Vendor # 16664  
HEERY INTERNATIONAL INC  
999 PEACHTREE STREET NE  
ATLANTA, GA 30309  
Ron Marsh  
312 663-4704  
  
Category: 7 Ownership: 100% Balfour Beatty, Llc

- 17) Vendor # 95011  
INFORMITY NETWORK LTD  
333 N MICHIGAN AVE  
CHICAGO, IL 60601  
Edita Arambulo  
312 361-6524  
  
Category: 5 Ownership: 100% Edita Arambulo
- 18) Vendor # 23326  
KPMG LLP  
200 E RANDOLPH STREET  
CHICAGO, IL 60601  
James Czarnecki  
312 665-3428  
  
Categories: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 Ownership: No Shareholder Holds More Than 10% Interest
- 19) Vendor # 94758  
KRISTINE FALLON ASSOCIATES INC  
11 E ADAMS ST  
CHICAGO, IL 60603  
Kristine K. Fallon  
312 360-9600  
  
Category: 7 Ownership: 100% Kristine K. Fallon
- 20) Vendor # 16573  
LARRY F BRANNON CPA LLC  
540 E 168TH STREET  
SOUTH HOLLAND, IL 60473  
Larry F Brannon  
312 286-8859  
  
Category: 5 Ownership: 100% Larry Brannon
- 21) Vendor # 38626  
LEVEL-1 GLOBAL SOLUTIONS LLC  
233 S WACKER DRIVE  
CHICAGO, IL 60606  
Thomas McElroy  
312 202-3300  
  
Category: 4 Ownership: 100% Thomas Mcelroy, 15% Angela O'Banion
- 22) Vendor # 46685  
MCKISSACK & MCKISSACK MIDWEST INC  
205 NORTH MICHIGAN AVE  
CHICAGO, IL 60601  
Hansel Whiteurst  
312 751-9800  
  
Categories: 1, 7 Ownership: 100% Deryl Mckissack
- 23) Vendor # 87711  
MIRAGE SOFTWARE INC DBA BOURNTEC SOLUTIONS INC  
1701 EAST WOODFIELD RD  
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173  
Sri Surya  
224 232-5090  
  
Categories: 4, 7 Ownership: 100% Srujana Gudur
- 24) Vendor # 16667  
PLANTE MORAN PLLC  
27400 NORTHWESTERN HWY  
SOUTHFIELD, MI 48034  
Judy Wright  
248 223-3304  
  
Categories: 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 Ownership: No Shareholder Holds More Than A 10% Interest

- 25) Vendor # 63093  
POINT B, INC  
200 SOUTH WACKER DRIVE  
CHICAGO, IL 60606  
Michael Roberts  
312 962-1410  
  
Categories: 6, 7 Ownership: 100% Point B Esop
- 26) Vendor # 26818  
PRADO & RENTERIA CPAS PROF CORP  
1837 S MICHIGAN AVENUE  
CHICAGO, IL 60616  
Maria de J. Prado  
312 567-1330  
  
Categories: 3, 5 Ownership: 50% Maria De J. Prado, 50% Hilda S. Renteria
- 27) Vendor # 16669  
PRICE WATER HOUSE COOPERS PUBLIC 31)  
SECTOR LLP  
1800 TYSONS BOULEVARD  
MCLEAN, VA 22102  
Kevin Sanders  
571 766-9220  
  
Categories: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 Ownership: 99% Pricewaterhousecoopers Llp, 1% Pricewaterhousecoopers Holding Llc
- 28) Vendor # 16668  
PUBLIC SERVICES PS INC  
111 W WASHINGTON ST  
CHICAGO, IL 60601  
Paul L Stepusin  
312 405-0239  
  
Categories: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 Ownership: 100% Paul L. Stepusin
- 29) Vendor # 68985  
RINGOLD FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES, INC  
850 SOUTH WABASH AVENUE  
CHICAGO, IL 60605  
Michelle Ringold  
312 566-9705  
  
Categories: 3, 5, 6 Ownership: 51% Michelle Ringold, 49% Rick Ringold
- 30) Vendor # 22804  
SENRYO, INC. DBA SENRYO TECHNOLOGIES  
387 SHUMAN BOULEVARD  
NAPERVILLE, IL 60563  
Jose Blanco  
630 355-7429  
  
Categories: 2, 4, 6, 7 Ownership: 100% Dinkar Karumuri
- Vendor # 16441  
SIKICH LLP  
123 N WACKER DRIVE  
CHICAGO, IL 60606  
Mary O'Connor  
312 648-6666  
  
Category: 5 Ownership: No Shareholder Holds More Than 10% Interest
- 32) Vendor # 85402  
SOFBANG, LLC  
17 N STATE STREET  
CHICAGO, IL 60602  
Al Pomerantz  
312 279-0430  
  
Category: 4 Ownership: 51% Rajinder Duggal, 49% Manmohan Duggal

- 33) Vendor # 16673  
STV CONSTRUCTION INC  
200 WEST MONROE STREET  
CHICAGO, IL 60606  
Jan Turner  
312 553-4167  
  
Categories: 1, 7 Ownership: 100% Owned By  
Stv Group Incorporated
- 34) Vendor # 16670  
UCG ASSOCIATES INC  
409 WEST HURON  
CHICAGO, IL 60654  
Danielle Holmes  
312 988-3360  
  
Category: 3, 4, 6, 7 Ownership: 24.64%  
Yovette Drake, 34.34% Anthony Drake, 15.57%  
Sharon Sarmiento, All Other Shareholders Hold  
Less Than A 10% Interest
- 35) Vendor # 31259  
VANTAGE SOLUTIONS, LLC  
1035 WEST LAKE, STE 101E  
CHICAGO, IL 60607  
Vanessa Smith  
312 440-0602  
  
Category: 6 Ownership: 100% Vanessa L.  
Smith
- 36) Vendor # 16671  
HOONUIT I LLC  
15088 22ND AVE NE  
LITTLE FALLS, MN 56445  
Michael Restle  
320 632-5064  
  
Categories: 2, 4 Ownership: 100% Atomic  
Holdings, One Llc
- 37) Vendor # 90597  
VIVA USA INC  
3601 ALGONQUIN., STE 425  
ROLLING MEADOWS, IL 60008  
Jacob Verghese  
847 368-0860  
  
Categories: 2, 4 Ownership: 70% Vasanthi  
Ilangoan, 30% Ilango Radhakrishnan
- 38) Vendor # 63090  
WYNNDALCO ENTERPRISES, LLC  
19081 OLD LAGRANGE RD STE 106  
MOKENA, IL 60448  
David R. Andalcio  
312 256-9090  
  
Categories: 7 Ownership: 100% David R.  
Andalcio
- 39) Vendor # 90339  
THE BOSTON CONSULTING GROUP INC  
300 N LASALLE STREET  
CHICAGO, IL 60654  
Kedra Newson  
312 627-2617  
  
Categories: 2,3,6,7 Ownership: No Shareholder  
Holds More Than 10% Interest
- 40) Vendor # 35971  
ELECTRIC KNOWLEDGE INTERCHANGE  
COMPANY  
33 W MONROE  
CHICAGO, IL 60603  
Robert Blackwell Jr  
312 236-0903  
  
Categories: 2, 3, 6, 7 Ownership: 100% Robert  
Blackwell Jr



- 41)  
Vendor # 17117  
KELEHER & ASSOCIATES LLC  
3220 N ST NW  
WASHINGTON, DC 20007  
Julie Keleher  
202 309-8595  
  
Categories: 6,7 Ownership: 100% Julie Keleher
- 42)  
Vendor # 34134  
NAVIGANT CONSULTING INC  
30 S WACKER DRIVE  
CHICAGO, IL 60606  
Kevin McHugh  
646 227-4701  
  
Categories: 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8 Ownership: No  
Shareholders Holds More Than A 10% Interest
- 43)  
Vendor # 17118  
TEMBO INC  
1639 N HANCOCK  
PHILADELPHIA, PA 19122  
Meg Towle  
215 427-3608  
  
Category: 2 Ownership: 100% David Stewart

**Board Member Ward abstained from Board Report 17-1025-PR15.**

**The Secretary called the roll, with the noted abstention, and the vote was as follows:**

**Yeas: Mr. Furlong, Mr. Guzman, Dr. Hines, and President Clark – 4**

**Nays: Mr. Rivera - 1**

**President Clark thereupon declared Motion 17-1025-PR15 adopted.**

## 17-1025-EX2

### REPORT ON PRINCIPAL CONTRACTS (NEW)

#### THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:

Accept and file copies of the contracts with the principals listed below who were selected by the Local School pursuant to the Illinois School Code and the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract #14-0625-EX12.

**DESCRIPTION:** Recognize the selection by the local school councils of the individuals listed below to the position of principal subject to the Principal Eligibility Policy, #14-0723-PO1, and approval of any additional criteria by the General Counsel for the purpose of determining consistency with the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract, Board Rules, and Law.

The Talent Office has verified that the following individuals have met the requirements for eligibility.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
Chalese Conley Dunbar	Assistant Principal Keller	Contract Principal Keller Network: 10 P.N. 456999 Commencing: 09/18/17 Ending: 09/17/21

Elizabeth Gallo	Assistant Principal Byrne	Contract Principal Byrne Network: 10 P.N. 117894 Commencing: 09/07/17 Ending: 09/06/21
Amy Klimowski	Assistant Principal Burr	Contract Principal Burr Network: 6 P.N. 121632 Commencing: 09/01/17 Ending: 08/31/21
Fernando Mojica	Assistant Principal De Diego	Contract Principal Clemente HS Network: 5 P.N. 443362 Commencing: 08/22/17 Ending: 08/21/21

**LSC REVIEW:** The respective Local School Councils have executed the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract with the individuals named above.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** The salary of these individuals will be established in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Compensation Plan.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** The positions to be affected by approval of this action are contained in the 2017-2018 school budget.

### 17-1025-EX3

#### REPORT ON PRINCIPAL CONTRACTS (RENEWALS)

##### THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:

Accept and file copies of the contracts with the principals listed below whose contracts were renewed by the Local School Councils pursuant to the Illinois School Code and the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract #09-0722-EX5 and #14-0625-EX12.

**DESCRIPTION:** Recognize the selection by local school councils of the individuals listed below to the position of principal subject to the Principal Eligibility Policy, #14-0723-PO1, and approval of any additional criteria by the General Counsel for the purpose of determining consistency with the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract, Board Rules, and Law.

The Illinois Administrators Academy has verified that the following principals have completed 20 hours of Professional Development. The **RENEWAL** contracts commence on the date specified in the contract and terminates on the date specified in the contract.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>FROM</u>	<u>TO</u>
Chad Adams	Contract Principal Sullivan HS	Contract Principal Sullivan HS Network: 2 P.N. 122455 Commencing: 07/01/17 Ending: 06/30/21
Rashid Shabazz	Contract Principal Wadsworth	Contract Principal Wadsworth Network: 9 P.N. 125121 Commencing: 08/05/17 Ending: 08/04/21

**LSC REVIEW:** The respective Local School Councils have executed the Uniform Principal's Performance Contract with the individuals named above.

**AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUS:** None.

**FINANCIAL:** The salary of these individuals will be established in accordance with the provisions of the Administrative Compensation Plan.

**PERSONNEL IMPLICATIONS:** The positions to be affected by approval of this action are contained in the 2017-2018 school budgets.

**17-1025-AR1**

**REPORT ON BOARD REPORT RESCISSIONS**

**THE GENERAL COUNSEL REPORTS THE FOLLOWING:**

- I. **Extend the rescission dates contained in the following Board Reports to December 6, 2017 because the parties remain involved in good faith negotiations which are likely to result in an agreement and the user group(s) concurs with this extension:**
  1. 15-0624-OP5: Authorize Lease Agreements with the Catholic Bishop of Chicago.  
Services: Rental of Chicago Archdiocese school sites  
User Group: Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
  2. 16-0323-PR2: Authorize New Agreements with Various Vendors for Arts and Cultural Enrichment (Out-of-School), Academic Support (Out-of-School), and Student Health and Wellness (In-School, Out-of-School, Recess) Services.  
Services: Out of School Time Services  
User Group: Student Support and Engagement  
Status: In negotiations
  3. 16-0427-OP2: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Lawndale Educational Regional Network ("L.E.A.R.N.") Charter School, Inc. for A Portion of the Thorp School Building at 8914 South Buffalo Avenue.  
Services: Charter School Lease  
User Group: Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
  4. 16-0525-OP2: Approve Renewal of Intergovernmental Agreement with City Colleges for Use of the Building Located at 3400 N. Austin Ave.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
  5. 16-0727-EX5: Ratify The Renewal of School Management Consulting Agreement with the Academy for Urban School Leadership to Provide School Turnaround Services at William T. Sherman School of Excellence.  
Services: School Turnaround Services  
User Group: Chief Network Office  
Status: In negotiations
  6. 16-0824-OP1: Amend Board Report 15-0527-OP1: Approve Lease with Invescomex I, LLC for the Use of Space Located at 4632-36 South Kedzie Avenue for Columbia Explorers Pre-K Program  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
  7. 16-1026-PR13: Authorize New Agreements with Various Vendors for Defined Contribution Retirement Services.  
Services: Retirement Services  
User Group: Talent office  
Status: In negotiations
  8. 16-1207-OP2: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Chicago Charter School Foundation (Chicago International Charter School) for a Portion of The Truth School Building, 1443 N. Ogden, and Annex, 1409 N. Ogden.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations

9. 16-1207-OP3: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with KIPP Chicago Schools for a Portion of Hope College Preparatory High School, 5515 S. Lowe Avenue.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
10. 16-1207-OP4: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with KIPP Chicago Schools for a Portion of Nash Elementary School, 4818 W. Ohio.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
11. 16-1207-OP5: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with KIPP Chicago Schools for A Portion of the Orr School Building, 730 N. Pulaski Road.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
12. 16-1207-OP6: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with KIPP Chicago Schools For A Portion of Penn School, 1616 S. Avers.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
13. 16-1207-OP7: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement With the Montessori Network for Johns School, 6936 S. Hermitage Avenue.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
14. 16-1207-OP8: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Perspectives Charter School for Former Raymond School, 3663 S. Wabash.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
15. 16-1207-OP9: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Perspectives Charter School for Former Calumet School, 8131 S. May.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
16. 16-1207-OP10: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Polaris Charter Academy for Former Morse School, 620 N. Sawyer Avenue.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
17. 16-1207-OP11: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement With Providence Englewood School Corporation For Former Bunche School, 6515 S. Ashland Ave.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
18. 17-0125-PR6: Authorize A New Agreement with Various Vendors for Integrated Facility Management Services  
Services: Integrated Facilities Management Services  
User Group: Facilities Operations & Maintenance  
Status: 1 of 2 agreements have been fully executed; the remaining agreement is in negotiations
19. 17-0222-PR6: Authorize the Fourth Renewal Agreement with Iron Mountain Information Management, LLC for Offsite Record Storage Services  
Services: Offsite Record Storage Services  
User Group: Law Office  
Status: In negotiations
20. 17-0322-PR1: Authorize New Agreements with Various Vendors for Social and Emotional Learning Services.  
Services: Social and Emotional Learning Services  
User Group: Social and Emotional Learning  
Status: In negotiations

21. 17-0322-PR2: Amend Board Report 16-0824-PR4: Amend Board Report 16-0622-PR1: Amend Board Report 16-0427-PR2: Amend Board Report 15-0624-PR17: Authorize the Pre-Qualification Status of and New Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Educational Products.

Services: Education Products

User Group: Department of Personalized Learning

Status: In negotiations

22. 17-0426-PR1: Amend Board Report 15-0325-PR1: Authorize New Agreements with Various Not-For-Profit Organizations for Community Schools Initiative (CSI) Partner Agency Services.

Services: Community Schools Initiative

User Group: Student Support and Engagement

Status: 3 of 6 agreements have been fully executed; the remaining agreements are in negotiations

23. 17-0426-PR2: Authorize The First Renewal Agreement with Careers Through Culinary Arts Program for Educational Services to Culinary Students.

Services: Culinary Arts Program

User Group: Early College to Careers

Status: In negotiations

24. 17-0426-PR5: Authorize the First Renewal Agreements with Various Vendors for Supplemental School Based Therapy Services.

Services: School Based Therapy Services

User Group: Diverse Learner Supports & Services

Status: In negotiations

25. 17-0426-PR6: Authorize The First Renewal Agreement With National Charter Schools Institute for a School Oversight System.

Services: School Oversight System

User Group: Innovation and Incubation

Status: In negotiations

26. 17-0426-PR7: Authorize the Extension of the Agreement with Northwest Evaluation Association for Adaptive Growth Assessment.

Services: Adaptive Growth Assessment

User Group: Teaching and Learning Office

Status: In negotiations

27. 17-0426-PR8: Authorize New Agreements with Various Vendors for Online Database Subscription Services.

Services: Online Database Subscription Services

User Group: Teaching and Learning Office

Status: In negotiations

28. 17-0426-PR12: Authorize New Agreements with Bottling Group LLC DBA Pepsi Beverages Company and Global Vending Service LLC for Beverage and Snack Vending Services and Category Sponsorship Rights.

Services: Beverage and Snack Vending Services

User Group: Nutrition Support Services

Status: 1 of 2 agreements is executed; remaining agreement is in negotiations

29. 17-0426-PR13: Authorize the Final Renewal Agreement with Autoclear, LLC for the Purchase of Portable X-Ray Machines and Related Installation, Maintenance and Training Services.

Services: Purchase of Portable X-Ray Machines

User Group: School Safety and Security Office

Status: In negotiations

30. 17-0426-PR14: Authorize the Final Renewal Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Safe Passage Services for Designated Neighborhoods.

Services: Safe Passage Services

User Group: School Safety and Security

Status: In negotiations

31. 17-0426-PR20: Authorize A New Agreement with Blackboard Inc. for a District-Wide Communications Solution.

Services: District-Wide Communication Solution

User Group: Information & Technology Services

Status: In negotiations

32. 17-0426-PR23: Authorize New Agreements with Various Vendors for Court Reporting Services.

Services: Court Reporting Services

User Group: Law Department

Status: In negotiations

33. 17-0524-EX2: Approve Entering into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the Illinois Department of Children and Family Services (DCFS).  
Services: Intergovernmental Agreement  
User Group: Talent Office  
Status: In negotiations
34. 17-0524-OP2: Authorize the Condemnation Settlement and Acquisition of the Property at 7143 W. 64th Place for the Construction of a New Elementary School to Relieve Overcrowding in the Clearing Community.  
Services: Acquisition of Property  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
35. 17-0628-OP1: Approve Renewal Lease Agreement with Noble Network of Charter Schools for a Portion of the Truth School Main Building, 1443 N. Ogden, and Annex, 1409 N. Ogden.  
Services: Lease Agreement  
User Group: Office of Real Estate  
Status: In negotiations
36. 17-0628-PR1: Authorize The First Renewal Agreement with City Year, Inc. for In-School and Out-of-School Mentoring and Tutoring Services.  
Services: Mentoring and Tutoring Services  
User Group: Student Support and Engagement  
Status: In negotiations
37. 17-0628-PR3: Authorize a New Agreement with College Entrance Examination Board d/b/a The College Board for Student Assessment Services  
Services: Student Assessment Services  
User Group: Teaching and Learning Office  
Status: In negotiations
38. 17-0628-PR4: Amend Board Report 16-0427-PR4: Authorize a New Agreement with Ameri-Can Enterprise II, Inc. for Job Preparedness Training Through Auditorium Seating Renovation Services.  
Services: Job Preparedness Training  
User Group: Facility Operations & Maintenance  
Status: In negotiations
39. 17-0628-PR12: Authorize a New Agreement with Aon Consulting, Inc. for Actuarial Services  
Services: Actuarial Services  
User Group: Budget & Management Office  
Status: In negotiations
40. 17-0828-EX3: Amend Board Report 13-0424-EX13: Amend Board Report 13-0227-EX9: Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with University of Chicago Charter School Corporation.  
Services: Charter School Agreement  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
41. 17-0828-EX4: Amend Board Report 13-0424-EX15: Approve the Granting of a Charter and Entering into a Charter School Agreement with Chicago Collegiate, Inc. an Illinois Not-For-Profit Corporation.  
Services: Charter School Agreement  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
42. 17-0828-EX5: Amend Board Report 13-0626-EX2: Approve Establishing of Excel Academy of Englewood and Entering into a School Management and Performance Agreement and Lease Agreement for the Guggenheim School Building with Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC. and Illinois Limited Liability Company.  
Services: Charter School Agreement  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
43. 17-0828-EX6: Amend Board Report 14-0924-EX4: Amend Board Report 14-0625-EX4: Authorize the Establishment of Excel Academy Southwest and Entering into a School Management and Performance Agreement with Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC, and Illinois Limited Liability Company.  
Services: Charter School Agreement  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations

44. 17-0828-EX7: Amend Board Report 16-0427-EX11: Amend Board Report 15-0527-EX17: Amend Board Report 14-0528-EX5: Amend Board Report 13-0424-EX14: Amend Board Report 13-0227-EX10: Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with UNO Charter School Network N/K/A Acerco Charter Schools.  
Services: Charter School Agreement  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
45. 17-0828-EX8: Amend Board Report 16-0427-EX14: Amend Board Report 15-1028-EX7: Amend Board Report 15-0624-EX7: Amend Board Report 14-0423-EX9: Amend Board Report 14-0226-EX9: Approve the Renewal of the Charter School Agreement with Noble Network of Charter Schools.  
Services: Charter School Agreement  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
46. 17-0828-EX9: Amend Board Report 16-0427-EX21: Amend Board Report 15-0929-EX5: Amend Board Report 15-0527-EX24: Authorize Renewal of the Youth Connection Charter School Agreement.  
Services: Charter School Agreement  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
47. 17-0828-EX10: Amend Board Report 16-1207-EX6: Authorize Renewal of the Chicago International Charter School Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School Agreement  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
48. 17-0828-EX11: Amend Board Report 16-1207-EX7: Authorize Renewal of the Instituto Justice and Leadership Academy Charter High School Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School Agreement  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
49. 17-0828-EX12: Amend Board Report 16-1207-EX8: Authorize Renewal of the KIPP Chicago Charter Schools Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School Agreement  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
50. 17-0828-EX13: Amend Board Report 16-1207-EX11: Authorize Renewal of the Perspectives Charter School Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School Agreement  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
51. 17-0927-PR1: Amend Board Report 17-0524-PR4: Authorize a New Agreement with Illinois Restaurant Association Educational Foundation for Culinary Education  
Services: Culinary Education  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations Services.
52. 17-0927-PR2: Ratify a New Agreement with Electrical Joint Apprenticeship and Training Trust for Educational Services.  
Services: Apprenticeship and Training Trust for Educational Services.  
User Group: Early College and Career – City Wide  
Status: In negotiations
53. 17-0927-PR5: Authorize the First Renewal Agreements with Various Vendors for Snow Removal Services, Ice Melt Products and On-Call Grounds Keeping Services.  
Services: On-Call Grounds Keeping Services  
User Group: Facilities Operations and Maintenance – City Wide  
Status: In negotiations
54. 17-0927-PR: Authorize the Second and Final Renewal Agreement with John M. Moran dba Premier Facility Solutions for Cleanliness Audit Services at Various Schools.  
Services: Cleanliness Audit Services  
User Group: Facilities Operations and Maintenance – City Wide  
Status: In negotiations
55. 17-0927-PR7: Authorize the Second and Final Renewal Agreement with T and J Plumbing, Inc. for Backflow Device Maintenance and Testing.  
Services: Backflow Device Maintenance and Testing  
User Group: Facilities Operations and Maintenance – City Wide  
Status: In negotiations

56. 17-0927-PR8: Authorize the Third and Final Renewal Agreement with Trimark Marlinn, LLC for The Purchase of Food Service Equipment and Related Installation Services.  
Services: The Purchase of Food Services Equipment and Installation  
User Group: Facilities Operations and Maintenance – City Wide  
Status: In negotiations

57. 17-0927-PR9: Authorize the First Renewal Agreement with Caremarkpcs health LLC for Pharmacy Benefit Management (PMB) Services.  
Services: Pharmacy Benefit Management  
User Group: Talent Office  
Status: In negotiations

58. 17-0927-PR10: Authorize the Second and Final Agreement with Delta Dental of Illinois for Dental Insurance.  
Services: Dental Insurance  
User Group: Talent Office  
Status: In negotiations

59. 17-0927-PR11: Authorize the Second and Final Renewal Agreement with Eyemed Vision Care for Vision Insurance.  
Services: Vision Insurance  
User Group: Talent Office  
Status: In negotiations

**II. Extend the rescission dates contained in the following Board Reports to January 24, 2018 because the parties remain involved in good faith negotiations which are likely to result in an agreement and the user group(s) concurs with this extension:**

1. 16-0323-PR5: Authorize the First Renewal Agreement with Constellation Newenergy, Inc. for The Supply of Electricity.  
Services: Supply of Electricity  
User Group: Facility Operations & Maintenance  
Status: In negotiations

2. 16-0427-EX6: Authorize Renewal of the LEARN Charter School Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations

3. 16-0427-EX9: Amend Board Report 15-0527-EX27: Amend Board Report 14-0723-EX4: Amend Board Report 14-0528-EX16; Amend Board Report 13-0724-EX3: Amend Board Report 13-0522-EX3: Approve Entering into Agreements with Various Providers for Alternative Learning Opportunities Program Services.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations

4. 16-0727-PR3: Amend Board Report 15-1028-PR14: Authorize New Agreements with Various Vendors for Integrated Pest Management Services.  
Services: Integrated Pest Management  
User Group: Facility Operations & Maintenance  
Status: The amendment to add Zone 12 to Pest Pros Unlimited, LLC is with the vendor for signature.

5. 16-0928-PR2: Authorize a New Master Agreement with Academy for Urban School Leadership for Professional Development, Management Consulting and Turnaround Services.  
Services: Professional Development, Management Consulting and Turnaround Services  
User Group: Network Support  
Status: In negotiations

6. 16-1207-EX4: Authorize Renewal of the Catalyst Maria Charter School Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations

7. 16-1207-EX5: Authorize Renewal of the Chicago Excel Academy Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations

8. 16-1207-EX6: Authorize Renewal of the Chicago International Charter School Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations



9. 16-1207-EX7: Authorize Renewal of the Instituto Justice and Leadership Academy Charter High School Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
10. 16-1207-EX8: Authorize Renewal of the KIPP Chicago Charter Schools Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
11. 16-1207-EX9: Authorize Renewal of the Legal Prep Charter Academy Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
12. 16-1207-EX10: Authorize Renewal of the Montessori School of Englewood Charter Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
13. 16-1207-EX11: Authorize Renewal of the Perspectives Charter School Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
14. 16-1207-EX12: Authorize Renewal of the Polaris Charter Academy Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
15. 16-1207-EX13: Authorize Renewal of the Providence Englewood Charter School Agreement with Conditions.  
Services: Charter School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
16. 17-0322-PR4: Authorize the Second Renewal Agreements with Various Vendors For The Purchase of Specialized Adapted Equipment, Testing Materials, Maintenance, Training and Warranty Services.  
Services: Purchase of Specialized Adapted Equipment, Testing Materials, Maintenance, Training and Warranty Services  
User Group: Diverse Learner Supports & Services  
Status: In negotiations
17. 17-0524-PR2: Authorize the Second Renewal Agreement with SAGA Innovations, Inc. for In-Class Math Tutoring Services.  
Services: Math Tutoring Services  
User Group: College to Career Success Office  
Status: In negotiations
18. 17-0524-PR3: Authorize a New Agreement with Creative Learning Systems, LLC for STEM Smartlab Learning Environment Services.  
Services: STEM Smartlab Learning Services  
User Group: College to Career Success Office  
Status: In negotiations
19. 17-0524-PR5: Authorize the Extension of the Agreement with LEAP Innovations for Personalized Learning Research and Development Services.  
Services: Personalized Learning Research and Development Services  
User Group: Department of Personalized Learning  
Status: In negotiations
20. 17-0524-PR6: Authorize a New Agreement with the Chicago Debate Commission for Services for the Chicago Debate League.  
Services: Services Agreement  
User Group: Teaching and Learning Office  
Status: In negotiations

21. 17-0524-PR11: Authorize the Extension of the Agreement with Oracle America, Inc. to Provide Talent Acquisition and On-Boarding Implementation Services.  
Services: Talent Acquisition  
User Group: Information & Technology Services  
Status: In negotiations
22. 17-0524-PR16: Authorize the Final Renewal Agreement with Frontline Technologies Group LLC DBA Frontline Education to Provide a Substitute Services Placement System.  
Services: Substitute Services Placement System  
User Group: Talent Office  
Status: In negotiations
23. 17-0726-EX2: Amend Board Report 15-0527-EX26: Amend Board Report 14-0528-EX15: Amend Board Report 13-0522-EX2: Approve Entering into an Alternative Safe School Program Agreement with Camelot Alt Ed-Illinois, LLC.  
Services: Alternative Safe School  
User Group: Office of Innovation and Incubation  
Status: In negotiations
24. 17-0726-PR1: Authorize a New Agreement with AARP Foundation for School Based Tutoring and Mentoring Services.  
Services: School based Tutoring and Mentoring Services  
User Group: Chief Education Officer  
Status: In negotiations
25. 17-0726-PR3: Authorize the First Renewal Agreements with Various Vendors for Professional Development Services.  
Services: Professional Development  
User Group: Teaching and Learning Office  
Status: In negotiations

**III. Rescind the following Board Reports in part or in full for failure to enter into an agreement with the Board, after repeated attempts, and the user groups have been advised of such rescission:**

None.

**President Clark thereupon declared Board Reports 17-1025-EX2, 17-1025-EX3, and 17-1025-AR1 accepted.**

**OMNIBUS**

**At the Regular Board Meeting held on October 25, 2017, the foregoing motions, reports and other actions set forth from number 17-1025-MO1 through 17-1025-MO3 except as otherwise indicated, were adopted as the recommendations or decisions of the Chief Executive Officer and General Counsel.**

**President Clark abstained on Board Report 17-1025-PR6.**

**Board Member Ward abstained on Board Report 17-1025-PR15.**

**ADJOURNMENT**

**President Clark moved to adjourn the meeting, and it was so ordered by a voice vote, all members present voting therefore.**

**President Clark thereupon declared the Board Meeting adjourned.**

**I, Estela G. Beltran, Secretary of the Board of Education and Keeper of the records thereof, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and correct record of certain proceedings of said Board of Education of the City of Chicago at its Regular Board Meeting held on October 25, 2017 held at the CPS Loop Office, 42 W. Madison Street, Garden Level, Board Room, Chicago, Illinois, 60602.**

**Estela G. Beltran  
Secretary**

**INDEX****AR – REPORTS FROM THE GENERAL COUNSEL**

<b>17-1025-AR1</b>	<b>Report on Board Report Rescissions .....</b>	<b>145 - 152</b>
<b>17-1025-AR2</b>	<b>Authorize Continued Retention of The Law Firm Taft Stettinius &amp; Hollister, LLP.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>17-1025-AR3</b>	<b>Authorize Continued Retention of The Law Office of Sabrina L. Haake .....</b>	<b>3, 4</b>
<b>17-1025-AR4</b>	<b>Approve Settlement of Todd McFarlin Discharge Case .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>17-1025-AR5</b>	<b>Approve Settlement of CTU on Behalf of Affected Clinicians Grievance .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>17-1025-AR6</b>	<b>Appoint Senior Assistant General Counsel Department of Law (Krysten C. Kelly).....</b>	<b>5</b>

**CO – COMMUNICATIONS**

<b>17-1025-CO1</b>	<b>Communication Re: Location of Board Meeting of <u>December 6, 2017</u> – CPS Loop Office, 42 W. Madison, Garden Level, Board Room, Chicago, IL 60602 .....</b>	<b>92</b>
<b>17-1025-CO2</b>	<b>Communication Re: Reappointment of Trustee to Serve on the Public School Teachers' Pension and Retirement Fund of Chicago (Mark F. Furlong) .....</b>	<b>92</b>

**EX – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

<b>17-1025-EX1</b>	<b>Transfer of Funds* *[Note: The complete document for September 2017 will be on File in the Office of the Board].....</b>	<b>93 - 95</b>
<b>17-1025-EX2</b>	<b>Report on Principal Contracts (New) .....</b>	<b>143, 144</b>
<b>17-1025-EX3</b>	<b>Report on Principal Contracts (Renewals) .....</b>	<b>144, 145</b>
<b>17-1025-EX4</b>	<b>Warning Resolution - Todd McFarlin, Tenured Teacher, Assigned to the Reassigned Teacher Pool.....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>17-1025-EX5</b>	<b>Warning Resolution - Andrea Momchilov, Tenured Teacher, Assigned to Benito Juarez Community Academy High School .....</b>	<b>6, 7</b>

**MO – MOTIONS**

<b>17-1025-MO1</b>	<b>Motion to Hold a Closed Session .....</b>	<b>1, 2</b>
<b>17-1025-MO2</b>	<b>Motion Re: Adopt and Maintain as Confidential Closed Session Minutes from September 27, 2017 .....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>17-1025-MO3</b>	<b>Motion Re: Approval of Record of Proceedings of Meeting Open to the Public September 27, 2017 .....</b>	<b>9</b>

**OP – REPORT FROM THE CHIEF ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER**

<b>17-1025-OP1</b>	<b>Approve Entering Into a Shared Use Agreement and Temporary Construction License Agreement with the Inner City Educational and Recreational Foundation for Athletic Facilities, Improvements and Programs at Smyth Elementary School .....</b>	<b>9 - 13</b>
--------------------	--	---------------

**PO – POLICIES**

<b>17-1025-PO1</b>	<b>Rescind Board Report 04-0526-PO1 Policy on the Maintenance and Disposal of Assets and Adopt a New Policy for Asset and Inventory Management.....</b>	<b>87 - 89</b>
<b>17-1025-PO2</b>	<b>Adopt a New Accounting and Financial Reporting for Capital Assets Policy...</b>	<b>89 - 92</b>

**PR – REPORTS FROM THE CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER**

<b>17-1025-PR1</b>	<b>Authorize the First Renewal Agreement with ECRA Group Incorporated for Student Growth Measures .....</b>	<b>95, 96</b>
<b>17-1025-PR2</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 17-0322-PR6</u> Authorize the First Renewal Agreements with School Specialty Inc. and Lakeshore Learning Materials for the Purchase of Educational Supplies .....</b>	<b>96 - 98</b>
<b>17-1025-PR3</b>	<b>Authorize the First Renewal Agreements with Various Vendors for Virtual Learning Online Courses.....</b>	<b>98 - 100</b>
<b>17-1025-PR4</b>	<b>Authorize the First Renewal Agreement with NCS Pearson Inc. to Purchase a Developmental Screening Tool.....</b>	<b>101, 102</b>
<b>17-1025-PR5</b>	<b>Authorize the First Renewal Agreement with Paul H Brookes Publishing Company Inc. for the Purchase of Early Childhood Social Emotional Screening Tool.....</b>	<b>102 - 104</b>
<b>17-1025-PR6</b>	<b>Authorize a New Agreement with Dynegy Energy Services, LLC to Provide Electricity Supply Services for all CPS Buildings.....</b>	<b>104 - 106</b>
<b>17-1025-PR7</b>	<b>Authorize the First Renewal of Pre-Qualification Status and Agreements with Various Contractors to Provide Job Ordering Contracting Services .....</b>	<b>106 - 109</b>
<b>17-1025-PR8</b>	<b>Report on the Award of Construction Contracts and Changes to Construction Contracts for the Board of Education's Capital Improvement Program .....</b>	<b>109 - 125</b>
<b>17-1025-PR9</b>	<b>Authorize a New Agreement with West Enterprises Inc. DBA Uniglobe Travel Designers for Travel Services .....</b>	<b>126, 127</b>
<b>17-1025-PR10</b>	<b>Authorize a New Agreement with 72 HOUR LLC DBA Chevrolet of Watsonville, National Auto Fleet Group for the Purchase of Vehicles .....</b>	<b>127 - 129</b>
<b>17-1025-PR11</b>	<b>Authorize the Final Renewal Agreement with Apple Inc., for the District to Purchase Desktop and Laptop Computers .....</b>	<b>129 - 131</b>
<b>17-1025-PR12</b>	<b>Authorize a New Agreement with Mae Tech TX LLC for Installation of OS Upgrade and Hybrid Cloud Implementation Services .....</b>	<b>131, 132</b>
<b>17-1025-PR13</b>	<b>Authorize the Second Renewal Agreement with Benefit Express Services, LLC to Provide Medical and Dependent Care Flexible Spending Account (FSA) Service to Participating Employees.....</b>	<b>132 - 134</b>
<b>17-1025-PR14</b>	<b>Authorize the First Renewal Agreement with Coghlan Law LLC for Subrogation Services.....</b>	<b>134, 135</b>
<b>17-1025-PR15</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 16-1026-PR2</u> Amend Board Report 16-0622-PR9 Amend Board Report 16-0127-PR3 Amend Board Report 15-1028-PR3 Authorize the Pre-Qualification Status of and New Agreements with Various Vendors to Provide Professional Services.....</b>	<b>136 - 143</b>

**RS – RESOLUTIONS**

<b>17-1025-RS1</b>	<b><u>Amend Board Report 17-0628-RS3</u> Resolution Request the Public Building Commission of Chicago to Undertake the Design and Construction of Southside High School .....</b>	<b>13, 14</b>
<b>17-1025-RS2</b>	<b>Resolution Adopting the Amended Annual School Budget for Fiscal Year 2018.....</b>	<b>14 - 19</b>

**RS – RESOLUTIONS (Continued)**

<b>17-1025-RS3</b>	<b>Amended Resolution Levying Property Taxes and Authorizing and Directing the Filing of a Controller's Certificate for the Fiscal Year 2017-2018 for School Purposes of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago.....</b>	<b>20 - 23</b>
<b>17-1025-RS4</b>	<b>Resolution Providing for the Issue of One or More Series of Dedicated Capital Improvement Tax Bonds of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago in an Aggregate Principal Amount Not to Exceed \$75,000,000.....</b>	<b>23 - 65</b>
<b>17-1025-RS5</b>	<b>Resolution Providing for the Issue of One or More Series of Unlimited Tax General Obligation Bonds of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago in an Aggregate Principal Amount Not to Exceed \$280,000,000 for the Purpose of Paying the Cost of Capital Improvements .....</b>	<b>66 - 80</b>
<b>17-1025-RS6</b>	<b>Resolution Amending Resolution 17-0828-RS6 Authorizing the Issuance of Unlimited Tax General Obligation Refunding Bonds of the Board of Education of the City of Chicago for the Purpose of Paying the Cost of Refunding Outstanding Bonds of Said Board of Education and Repealing Resolution 16-1026-RS2 .....</b>	<b>80 - 86</b>
<b>17-1025-RS7</b>	<b>Resolution Authorize Appointment of Members to Local School Councils to Fill Vacancies .....</b>	<b>86, 87</b>

**RS – REPORTS FROM THE BOARD OF EDUCATION**

<b>17-1025-RS8</b>	<b>Resolution by the Board of Education of the City of Chicago Regarding the Dismissal of Lisa Washington, Tenured Teacher, Assigned to William K. New Sullivan Elementary School .....</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>17-1025-RS9</b>	<b>Resolution Approving Chief Executive Officer's Recommendation to Dismiss Educational Support Personnel.....</b>	<b>7, 8</b>
<b>17-1025-RS10</b>	<b>Resolution Approving Chief Executive Officer's Recommendation to Dismiss Probationary Appointed Teacher.....</b>	<b>8</b>

